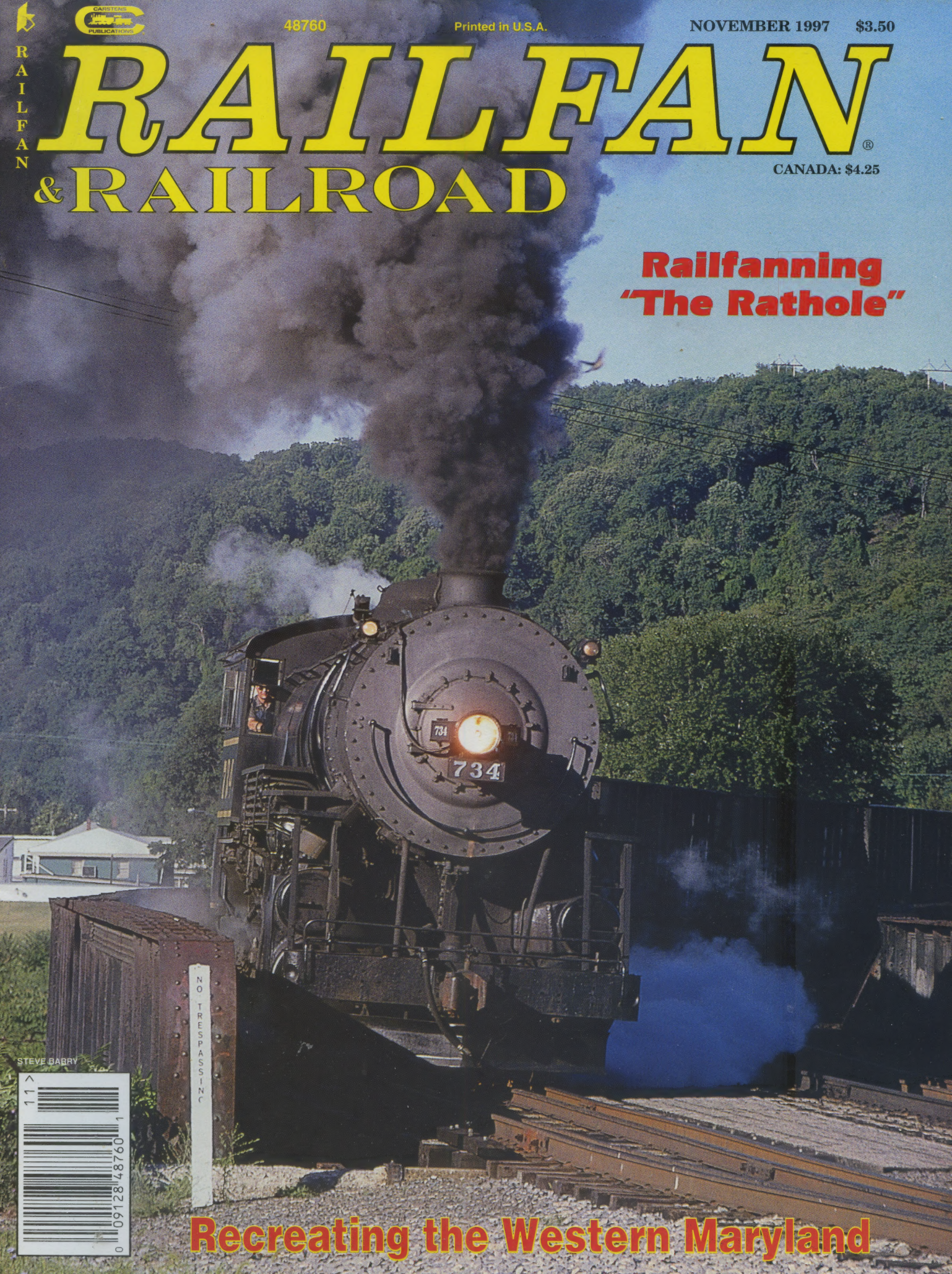
CARSTENS PUBLICATIONS
48760
Printed in U.S.A.
NOVEMBER 1997 $3.50

RAILFAN

RAILFAN® & RAILROAD

CANADA: $4.25

Railfanning "The Rathole"



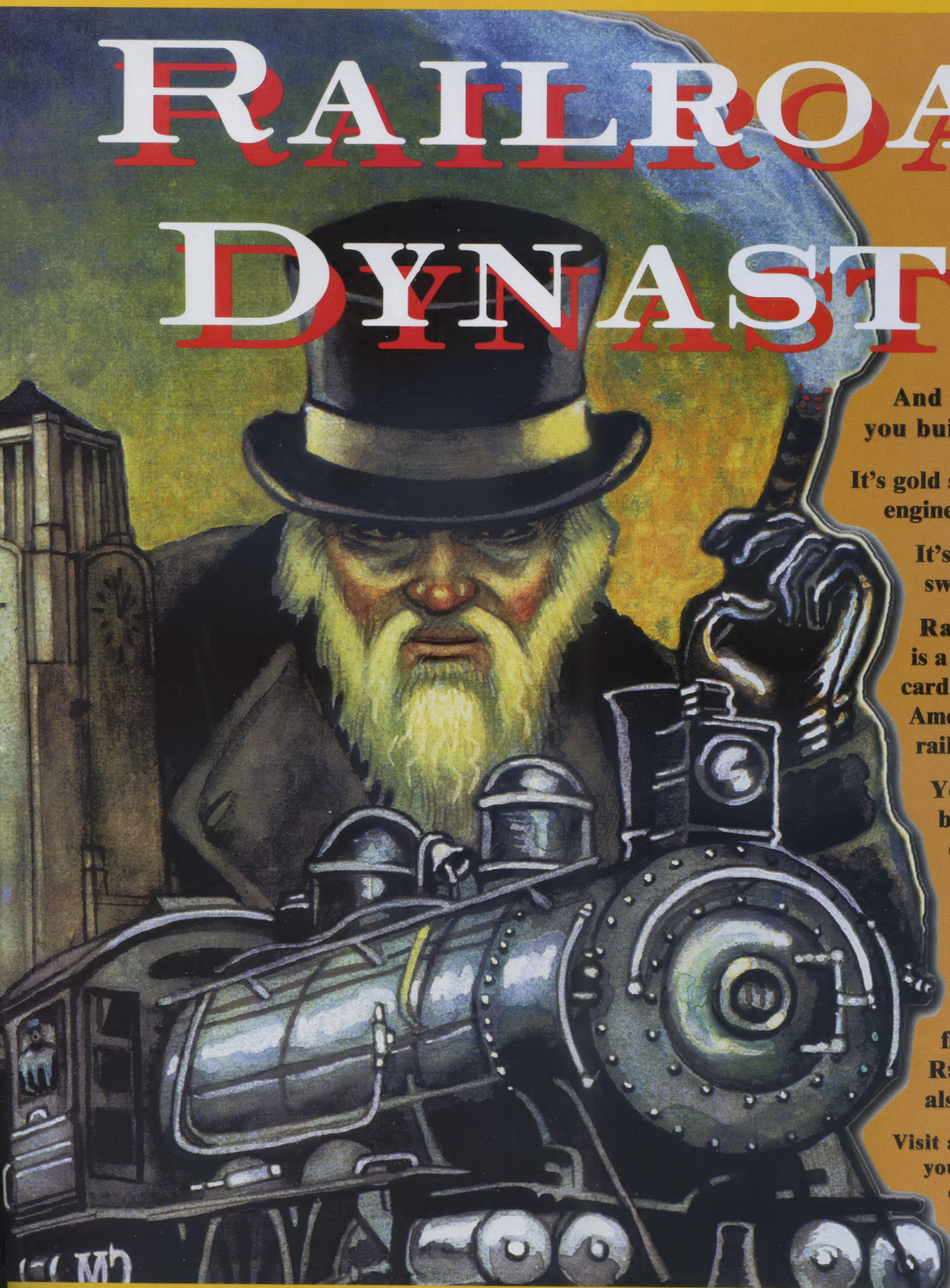
STEVE BARRY

Recreating the Western Maryland

0 09128 48760 1

PRECEDENCE PUBLISHING PRESENTS . . .

RAILROAD DYNASTY®



And changes the way you build a railroad.

It's gold spikes and steam engines. . .

It's steel tracks and swinging sledges. . .

Railroad Dynasty is a fun, rummy style card game featuring America's historic railroads.

You are a rail baron building a railroad dynasty by connecting cities with matching lines.

It's the perfect way to share your hobby with family and friends. Rules for solo play also included.

Visit a hobby shop near you to get your own copy of this history making game today.

WHO THOUGHT BUILDING RAIL ROADS COULD BE THIS MUCH FUN!

PRECEDENCE PUBLISHING (602) 894-1812
P.O. Box 28397, Tempe, AZ 85285

PRECEDENCE

Railroad Dynasty is a Registered Trademark of Precedence Publishing, Inc.
© 1997 Precedence. All Rights Reserved.

RAILNEWS

KODACHROME: MIKE HOPPE / INSET, FUJI VELVIA: JIM BOYD

BNSF WARBONNETS SHUFFLED OFF TO BUFFALO. GE Dash 9-44CW's 713 and 714 were passing by the former New York Central terminal tower in Buffalo, N.Y., on July 12, 1997. The new units went east from GE in Erie, Penn., before heading back west to BNSF on Conrail train BUEL. The 712 and 711 **(inset)** were westbound at Berea, Ohio, on July 10, 1997. These are among the first of the 100 units (700-799) to be delivered in the warbonnet of a 170-unit order. See RAILNEWS.

KODACHROME: GARY PANCAVAGE

NEW AMTRAK NORTHEAST CORRIDOR P42s display a different look. The first of eleven Amtrak "Northeast Corridor" P42s, No.101 was at Race Street engine terminal in Philadelphia on July 12, 1997, after making its first run east on train 644 from Harrisburg after being delivered from Conrail's Altoona Shop the day before. The new P42s will be used in Harrisburg to Philadelphia service and south of Philadelphia, since diesels cannot operate into New York City's Penn Station. See RAILNEWS.

KODACHROME: MIKE and MARK MAUTNER

WATCO ASSUMED KANSAS CITY SWITCHING that was formerly handled by the Gateway Western Railway and Kansas City Terminal Railroad. WATCO now handles switching of the K.C. *Star* plant in downtown Kansas City, Missouri. WATCO GP7u 2187 (ex-AT&SF) was drilling cars of newsprint **(left)** near Kansas City Union Station on Wednesday, June 4, 1997.

HAROLD H. CARSTENS
publisher

JAMES A. BOYD
editor

E. STEVEN BARRY/associate editor
CHRISTOPHER R. KIMLER/associate editor
MAUREEN FRAZER/editorial secretary
LISA VAN SWERINGEN/editorial secretary
GEORGE M. SMERK/traction columnist
JAMES D. PORTERFIELD/menu columnist
JOE L. DIAZ/traction publications columnist
CURTIS L. KATZ/cartoonist
JOHN A. EARLEY/director of advertising
PIETER UPTEGROVE/advertising sales manager
LARRY DEITCH/advertising production manager
ROBERT O. COSGROVE/director of marketing
PHYLLIS M. CARSTENS/assistant to the publisher

Circulation Manager: Henry R. Carstens. **Circulation:** Joanne Guest
Advertising Production: Mary Ann Lengle, Tammy Havens. **Receptionist:** Michele Welsh
Reader Service: Lynn Thomas. **Dealer Service:** Cathy Streeter. **Shipping:** John Loux.

VISIT US ON THE WORLD WIDE WEB: WWW.RAILFAN.COM

From the Publisher's desk: Algoma Central

Rail-artist Russ Porter first made us aware of the Algoma Central Railway which ran out of Sault Ste. Marie, Ontario, nearly 300 miles north to Hearst and a connection with the Canadian National. What caught our eye was the maroon, gray and yellow color scheme so similar to the Erie Lackawanna livery. After this year's NMRA national convention in Madison we drove to Sault Ste. Marie to visit this unique railroad.

The AC runs two passenger trains daily each way. One with about five cars and two F9A units goes the entire distance to Hearst. The second with four immaculate F9A units and about 20 cars including an extra fare dome car goes only as far as Agawa Canyon, some 112 miles north. This second train caters primarily to tourists. Our train had about 800 passengers, but we were told that as many as 1400 ride the train during the fall peak foliage season.

The paint scheme has changed during the past years. In 1995 the Algoma Central was acquired by the Wisconsin Central, and the coaches are now painted silver with a maroon and yellow stripe along the bottom of the cars. The 1750-series F9A units have a bright maroon nose, and all AC units we saw carried the Black Bear herald. The one exception was the dome car, which was emblazoned WISCONSIN CENTRAL but including the Black Bear herald and smaller GBW reporting marks.

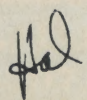
The country around Sault Ste. Marie is relatively flat and industrial, with paper and steel mills and other heavy industry. It wasn't long before we started climbing on the curving right of way. It seemed as though there was hardly any tangent track. I was soon thinking back to days of yesteryear behind sleek 4-8-2 No. 405 and standard heavyweight coaches with open windows on the New York, Ontario & Western. The AC lacked the tunnels found on the NYO&W, but the trestles were longer. The AC is also far better maintained than the cash-poor NYO&W. Could daily scenic passenger runs of 800 or even 1400 passengers have saved the old Shawangunk carrier?

Our train laid over at Agawa Canyon for about three hours, giving passengers a chance to visit the falls and other unspoiled scenic attractions. During the layover, the head end power moved to the other end of the train. The dome car was now next to the locos rather than at the far end. As we waited at Agawa, the five-car southbound Hearst train grumbled by, powered with two F9A units.

The extra fare for the dome car was worth every penny, even though we rode downstairs on the trip north, at which time we traded places with the dome passengers. For our money we received a complimentary continental breakfast and lunch, coffee and soft drinks. Beer, wine and other spirits were extra.

The AC runs two scheduled freights each way daily, and the two we saw had one Algoma Central unit and a Wisconsin Central. Most of the boxcars were lettered WC, but ore cars and gondolas still carried Algoma Central lettering. Most of the AC power came from the Canadian National.

Gift shops at Sault Ste. Marie, Hearst and onboard did a brisk business selling souvenirs. I wish we'd had the time to ride all the way to Hearst and return the next day.



RAILFAN & RAILROAD

NOVEMBER 1997/VOL.16 NO.11

RAILROAD / founded 1906 / vol. 119 no.8

FEATURES

28 **Fireball on the Mountain!**/Steve Barry
32 **A Rathole Weekend**/Richard C. Borkowski, Jr.
38 **The Two-Foot returns to Maine**/Jim Boyd
40 **San Pedro & Southwestern**/James Doughty
46 ***Coast Starlight*: Seeking Perfection**/James D. Porterfield

DEPARTMENTS

3 **Railnews**/news in color
8 **Fanmail**/letters from readers
11 **Timetable**/events
15 **Railfanning is:**/ humor
17 **We'd like you to meet . . .**/Richard C. Borkowski, Jr.
19 **Videos**/videotape reviews
23 **Railnews**/news stories in detail
50 **Book Depot**/railroad book mart
52 **On the Menu**/Amcuisine: *Coast Starlight* style
53 **Railfun**/Curt Katz
54 **Camera Bag**/Steam photo freights (Barry)
55 **Advertising Index**/the railfan marketplace
56 **Railroadiana**/product news and reviews
56 **Switch List**/classified advertising
58 **Transit Currents**/George M. Smerk
61 **Museum & Tourist Line Directory**/recreational railroading
62 **Markers**/editorial commentary
64 **Railnews**/colorful diesels
66 **Railnews**/news in color

COVER

Western Maryland Scenic Railway's Consolidation, painted as "Western Maryland 734," crosses the Potomac River into Cumberland, Maryland, on July 20, 1997, with a string of hopper cars in tow. This scene, which looks like it could have been photographed by William Price in 1950, was the first of 27 photo runbys on a special train chartered by Carl Franz that brought the WM back to life. Check out the 1990s photos and compare them with Bill Price scenes of 1952 beginning on page 28. Kodachrome by Steve Barry.

RAILFAN & RAILROAD (ISSN 0163-7266) is published monthly by Carstens Publications, Inc., 108 Phil Hardin Road, Fredon Township, (P.O. Box 700), Newton, New Jersey 07860-0700. Phone 973/383-3355. Harold H. Carstens, President; Marie L. Merkle, Vice President; Phyllis M. Carstens, Secretary-Treasurer. Periodical Postage paid at Newton, NJ 07860 and additional mailing offices.

POSTMASTER: Send address changes to RAILFAN & RAILROAD, P.O. Box 700, Newton, NJ 07860-0700. Copyright © 1997 by Carstens Publications, Inc. Printed in U.S.A. Canadian GST #124725060.

SUBSCRIPTIONS: U.S.A. and possessions: $27.95 per year, $49.95 for two years, $69.95 for three years. Canadian (includes GST) $35.95 for one year, $65.95 for two years and $93.95 for three years. Foreign: $37.95 per year, $69.95 for two years, $99.95 for three years. All communications regarding subscriptions and change of address should be sent to Circulation Manager, RAILFAN & RAILROAD, P.O. Box 700, Newton, NJ 07860. Please allow six to eight weeks for change of address.

CONTRIBUTIONS: Articles and photographs are welcome. Contributors are advised to keep a copy of their manuscripts and illustrations. When requested, we will endeavor to return all material in good condition if accompanied by return postage. Payment is normally made upon publication. The contents of this magazine may not be reprinted without written permission of the publisher.

ADVERTISING: Advertising offices: RAILFAN & RAILROAD, P.O. Box 700, Newton, NJ 07860-0700. Phone: 973/383-3355. FAX: 973/383-4064.

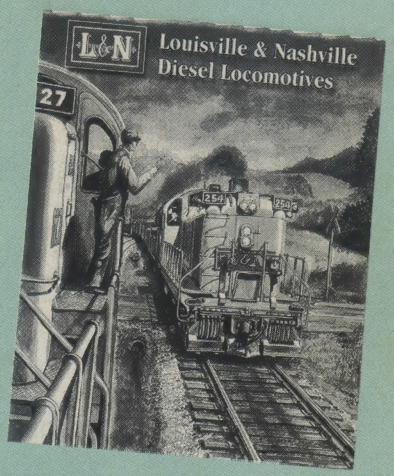
NEW BOOKS FROM TLC

Louisville and Nashville Diesel Locomotives

by Ron Flanary, Charles B. Castner, and Lee Gordon

160 Pages, Hardbound • Fully illustrated with B&W, color photos and maps

This book contains the complete story of L&N's diesels from the first switcher in 1939, down to modern times. The text is supplemented with a detailed roster with dispositions, diagrams, many official L&N photographs, as well as those from numerous other outstanding photographers. Great background information about the L&N is given, as well as its motive power policies and assignments in the early steam-diesel transition years up to the late 1970's. Also included is a historical sketch on each builder and each model of locomotives throughout the period. This book is ideal for both diesel fans and L&N enthusiasts. Due Fall 1997.



Only $26.95 + $4 S/H

Special Price of $21.95 + $4 S/H before November 30, 1997

Send For Complete List of Other Fine Railroad Books Available From TLC.

Nickel Plate Road Passenger Service, The Postwar Years

by Kevin Holland

128 Pages, Hardbound • Over 200 B&W and color photos

Definitive history of Nickel Plate's interesting postwar service up to the N&W merger, with some information on post-merger operations., Complete car roster with dispositions. Illustrated with scores of superb NKP publicity photos, car diagrams, timetables and other photos from numerous sources. Includes color section.

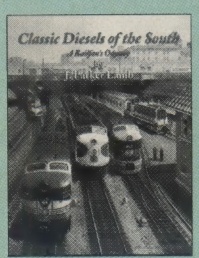
Only $26.95 + $4 S/H

Only $21.95 + $4 S/H before Nov. 30, 1997

Now In Stock!

Classic Diesels of the South

by J. Parker Lamb



128 Pages, Hardbound• Over 150 B&W photos, color covers.

This lavish book uses some of the best photography of this renowned photographer in the period 1949-1970. Included are SR, L&N, GM&O, ACL, SAL, D&S, West Point, C of G, Tennessee Central, NS (original), IC, Clinchfield, C&EI, VGN, N&W and other lines of the region. Lamb mixed human interest and unusual or dramatic angles, masny action photos as well. Lam's photos have appeared over the years in many magazines and books.

Only $24.95 + $4 S/H

Only $19.95 + $4 S/H before Nov. 30, 1997 and

Other Recent Titles In Stock!

Baltimore & Ohio Passenger Service Vol 1

Hardbound, 120 Pages Over 200 B/W and Color Illustrations

Only $24.95 + $4 S/H

Western Maryland Diesel Locomotives

Hardbound, 128 Pages Over 200 illustrations, Maps and Diagrams in B&W and color. • ***Only $24.95 + $4 S/H***

New York Central Lightweight Passenger Cars, Trains and Travel

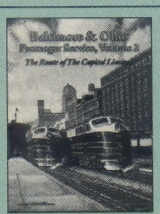
160 Pages, Hardbound • 200 B&W and Color Illustrations

Only $28.95 + $4 S/H

New York Central and The Trains of the Future

112 Pages, Hardbound • B&W and color

Only $25.95 + $4 S/H



Baltimore & Ohio Passenger Service, 1945-1971, Vol. 2, Route of the Capitol Limited

by Harry Stegmaier

128 Pages, Hardbound • Fully illustrated B&W and color photos.

The second volume of this study of B&O's post-war passenger service has a great deal of detail on the operation of B&O trains on the Washington-to-Chicago line, including the *Capitol Limited,* B&O's renowned flagship, *Shenandoah, Cleveland Night Express, Ambassador* and many more. Pullman lines, consists and operational details abound, as well as over 150 superb B&W and color photos showing the trains, facilities, people, the cars and locomotives. Everything for B&O and passenger train enthusiasts.

Only $26.95 + $4 S/H

Only $21.95 + $4 S/H before Nov. 30, 1997

Send For Complete List of Reproduction Railroad Mechanical Diagram Books For Sale.

ORDER FROM: TLC PUBLISHING • DEPARTMENT RF

1387 WINDING CREEK LANE • LYNCHBURG, VIRGINIA 24503-3776

Virginia Residents Add 4.5% State Sales Tax Foreign Orders add $4.00 per book extra

Maximum Shipping and Handling For Single Order is $7.00

Ron's Books

P.O. BOX 714, HARRISON, NY 10528
(914)967-7541 11AM to 10PM EST; FAX (914)967-7492 24HR

YOUR ONE STOP BOOK AND VIDEO SHOP

Discount Prices & Never a Shipping Charge within the U.S.

☆☆☆ Join Us for 4 Outstanding Shows ☆☆☆
Nov 1&2-Gaithersburg, MD RRdiana Show
Nov 9-Model RR & RRdiana Show at Staples High School, **Westport, CT**
Nov 16-Model RR Show **Greenwich, CT** Civic Ctr
Nov 23-Model RR Show **Cheshire, CT** High School

Alabama Railroads 36.00
American Railroad Freight Cars S/C (White) ..45.00
American Railroad Passenger Cars 2 Vols .54.00
American Streamliners Pre-War Years 40.50
Baldwin Loco Works (back in print) 32.25
Balt.& Ohio RR Stations & Towers-Niagara Div .18.00
Berkshire & Texas Types 40.00
Boston & Maine in Color 40.00
British Columbia Railway. (Gardner) 72.00
British Rys Loco's & Coaching Stock 1997 20.00
Building the New Rapid Transit of NYC 1915 .16.25
By the EL - Third Ave and its EL at Mid Century . 35.00
Cabooses of the Missouri Pacific Lines ...67.50
CF 7 Locos: from Cleburne to Everywhere .22.50
Chesapeake & Ohio Coal & Color 36.00
Chesapeake & Ohio in the Coal Fields 20.75
Chicago,St.Paul, Minn.&Omaha RR Photo Arch. .27.00
C&O Frt Cars 1937-65 V1 Hoppers&Gondolas ..27.00
Chicago & Northwestern Memories 37.00
Circles Under the Clyde 32.00
Cleveland's Transit Vehicles 40.50
Delaware & Hudson H/C 63.00 ...S/C 31.50
Diesel Locomotives First 50 Years 25.25
Dinner is Served Southern Pacific 36.00
Erie Lackawanna V4 - The Early Years 40.00
Garden Railway Manual 31.50
Glover Steam Loco; South's Last Steam Builder 35.00
Great American Railroad Stations (Potter) .27.00
Great Northern Railway 1945-70 Photo Archive .27.00
Great Northern Pictorial V1,V2,V3 or V4 ..45.00
High Speed in Japan 34.00
History of the Georgia Railroad 45.00

Audio Compact Discs

An Hour in the Tower (In Stock) 15.00
Authentic Train Sounds - Steam 22.00
Authentic Train Sounds - Diesel 19.00
Back East (2 CDs) 24.00
Way Out West (2 CDs) 24.00

History of RRs in Western No. Carolina ... 45.00
Horse Trails to Regional Rails 44.00
In Search of Steam Donkeys- H/C 49.50
Iron Rails to Alaskan Copper 22.50
Lake Terminal Railroad 31.50
Last Steam Railroad in America (Link).... 45.00
Legacy of the Carolina & Northwestern Ry 45.00
Light Rail Europe 20.00
Locomotive Facilities/Engine Terminals .....S/C 26.50
Logging Railroads of Alabama 54.00
Logging to the Salt Chuck 41.50
Logging Railroads in Skagit County 54.00
Louisville & Nashville - Old Reliable 27.00
Manhattan Gateway 40.50
Milwaukee Road 1850-1960 Photo Archive 27.00
Model Railroading with John Allen H/C..... 36.00
Model Railway Manual 29.75
Model Railway Design Manual 18.00
Montour Railroad (Schaeffer) 27.00

OLDIES BUT GOODIES (Limited Quantities)

Chicago & Northwestern Memories (Cook) 37.00
Colorado's Modern Narrow Gauge Circle (Fox) ..30.00
East End - B&O's Neck of the Bottle 45.00
Ency. of Western RR Hist. V3 WA & OR ...31.50
Memories of N&W Power (Carleton) 31.50
Norfolk & Western Handbook 15.00
Official Guide to Dining Car China 36.00
Union Pacific 1990 .....46.00
Western Maryland Ry in Diesel Era (Deluxe) ..60.00
Wilmington & Columbia Div.-Reading RR 21.00

"WHATS NEW?"

B&O Pass. Service V1 (1945-71) Nat. Ltd. .22.50
B&O Pass. Service V2 (1945-71) Cap. Ltd. 24.25
BNSF 1996 Motive Power Annual 40.50
BNSF & MRL Loco Directory 1997 .....23.50
Burl. Nort. & Santa Fe RR in 1996 (Dorin) .44.00
Cabins Crummies & Hacks V5 Northern N. Amer 30.50
CB&Q in Color Vol 2 .....40.00
Chicago & Northwestern in Color V1 1941-53 ..40.00
Classic Diesels of the South 24.25
Classic Freight Cars Vol 10 - Work Trains .24.25
Chicago Northwestern Ry Photo Archive ..27.00
Classic American Streamliners 27.00
Confessions of a Train Watcher-4 Decades 36.00
Denver Northwestern & Pacific 36.00
Denver & Salt Lake 36.00
Frisco Power (Collias) 63.00
Furniture & Automobile Boxcars (Santa Fe) V3 ..40.00
The Heart of the Reading RR: Reading, Pa. 23.50
High Iron to North Platt 18.00
Houston Electric Street Railways - Texas . 35.00
The Lionel Inspiration - Color (Brennan) ..40.00
Locomotive Cyclopedia H/C 54.00 S/C 49.50
Louisville & Nashville Diesel Locos 24.25
Milwaukee Steam Power 51.25
Montour Railroad (Hardcover) 45.00
Narrow Gauge Pictorial Vol 11 .....29.75
Narrow Gauge Steam - British 27.00
Nickel Plate Road Pass. Service Postwar Years ..24.50
N-Scale Product Line 22.50
NYC and the Trains of the Future 23.75
NY Transit Memories 16.00
Northern Pacific Part 3 Classic Steam Era .54.00
Ogden Rails 22.50
Omaha Road (Chicago, Minn., StPaul & Omaha) 54.00
PA: Alco's Glamour Girl - Color 45.00
Pennsy Power (Back in Print) 45.00
Pennsy Steam Years Vol 2 .....40.00
PRR Color History 18.00
PRR Triumph 1 Altoona to Pitcairn 58.50
Pullman Paint & Lettering Notebook 22.50
Railway Prototype Cyclopedia Vol1 .....19.00
Route of the Rockets 49.50
Southern Pacific Oregon Division 54.00
Sunset on the Sandy River 24.00
Trains Across the Continent (N.A. RR History) ..40.50
Trains We Remember (Passenger - Wayner) .24.50
Walt Disney's RR Story 54.00
Western Maryland Diesel Locos (Stakem) ...23.75
Wisconsin Central Photo Archive 27.00
ALL Greenberg Books at Discounted Prices.

My Western Pacific 27.00
NEB&W Guide HO Stm Era Frt Cars (Revised)...45.00
NEB&W Guide to Scenery Structures & Details 45.00
NEB&W Update I to Steam-Era Frt Car Guide-Paint . 18.00
1930 Loco Cyclopedia - Reprint..... 65.00
New Haven Power (Swanberg) 72.00
New Jersey Transit 27.00
New York Central Later Power 63.00
New York Central Lightweight Pass Cars 26.00
NYO&W & the Dairy Industry in Central N.Y.. 56.25
Nickel Plate Road 1943-1952 Vol 1 (Corns) ..23.25
Norfolk & Western A History 20.00
Norfolk & Western in Color Vol. 1 1948-1964 ..40.00
The Northwestern 45.00
Pascack Valley 36.00
Pennsy Power III 67.50
Pennsylvania Trolleys Vol1 .....40.00
Passing Trains 40.50
Phoenix Bridge (Without Fitting, Filing...) ..18.00
PTC Rails 19.75
The President Travels by Train 36.00
Public Service Trolley in NJ (Hardcover) ..56.50
Pullman Heavyweight Cars..... 45.00
Pull. Std. Lib.V7,8,9,10,11,12,13,14,15or16 ea. 36.00

RON'S VIDEOS - ALL VIDEOS ARE VHS ONLY!

Pentrex

Classic Chicago Railroading 16.00
A Steam Driver Man - Chad O'Conner 16.00
Into the Allegheny Range V1,3, or 4 ..... 32.00
Into the Allegheny Range V2 ..... 16.00
Conrail Hotspots East or West ..... each 32.00
Milwaukee Road #261 Rebuilt to Run 24.00
New Georgia Steam Excursions..... 24.00
Feather River Canyon E9's..... 16.00
McCloud River Railroad..... 24.00

Allen Keller

Great Model Railroads Vol 1 - 26 ... each 36.00
Great Model RRs Scenery Tips V1 Landforms .. 18.00
Great Model RRs Scenery Tips V2 Grass & Water .. 18.00
Great Model RRs Scenery Tips V3 Trees .. 18.00

Railroads of the Adirondacks (Kudish) 49.50
Railroad Atlas of North America- NE; CA&NV; CO&UT; AZ&NM; WI&IL; MI,IN,OH each 21.00
Railroads of the Ohio Valley V1.21.50. V2 . 22.50
Railroad - What it is, What it does 26.00
RGS Story Vol 6 .....63.00
Rutland Road H/C 63.00 .....S/C 31.50
Santa Fe Coast Line Depots - Valley Division .45.00
Second Ave. EL in Manhattan..... 27.00
Santa Fe Freight in Color V1 - Boxcars 54.00
Soo Line in Color 40.00
Soo Line 1975-1992 Photo Archive 27.00
Southern Pacific Coast Line (Signor) 58.50
Southern Pacific's 4300 4-8-2's (Church) . 49.50
Southern Ry's Spencer Shops 1896-1996(Galaway) 20.75
Spokane, Portland & Seattle (Dill) 67.50
Spokane, Portland & Seattle Cabooses ...26.00
Subway Cars of the BMT (Greller) 31.50
Tanana Valley Railroad Gold Dust Line (Deely) 45.00
Third Ave. Railway System in Manhattan 25.25
Those Pullman Blues - Oral History..... 26.00
Toledo, Peoria & Western 25.25
Trademarks of the Santa Fe Railway 27.00
Trains of America 40.50
Trains of Cuba: Steam, Deisel & Electric (Wolf) ..16.00
Trainmaster 27.00
Twelve Historical NYC Street & Transit Maps .27.00
Union Pacific Switchers & Slugs 22.50
Upstate Oddyssey- Lehigh Val RR in W.NY 27.00
UP Steam Big Boy Portraits H/C 35.00 .. S/C 25.25
Union Pacific RR Painting Guide 1903-30 S/C ..25.00
Union Pacific Type V2 (Kratville) 76.00
Union Pacific Power V1 or V2..... ea 27.00
Union Pacific Modeler V1 or V2 ..... ea 19.00
Union Pacific Cheyenne West Part 1 ..... 34.00
Wisconsin Central 45.00
Winston Salem 22.50
Yellowstone Branch of the UP RR 18.00

RON'S COLLECTOR'S CORNER

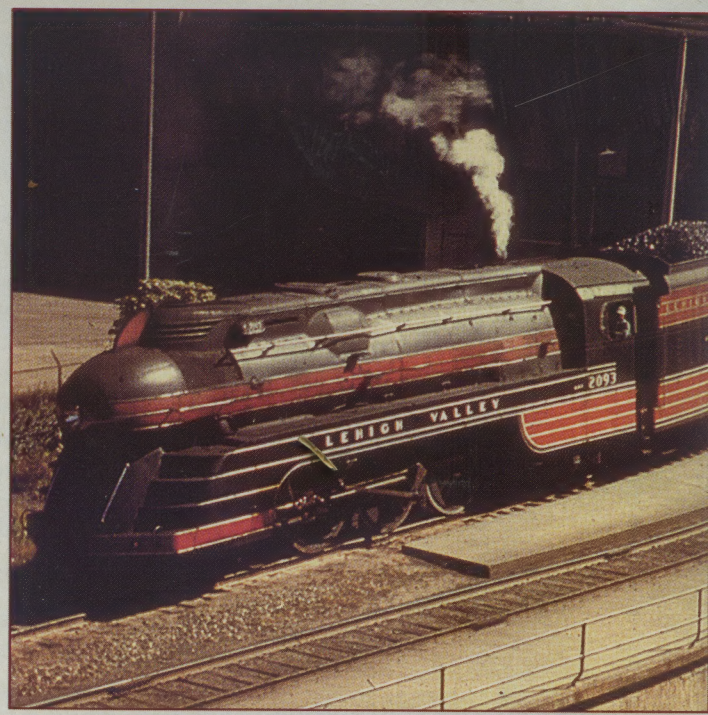
America's Colorful Railroads (Ball) 20.00
Building the Raritan (Morewood) 65.00
Central Vermont 7 Vols (Jones) 325.00
Cumberland Valley Railroad (Westhaeffer) 50.00
Erie Lackawanna Story (Carleton) 135.00
GM&O North (Olmsted)..... 60.00
Ghost Railroads of Kentucky (Salzer) ... 225.00
Impossible Challenge - B&O (Harwood) .. 40.00
Interurbans Without Wires I.S.66 ..... 75.00
In the Shadow of Giants-Toronto,Hamilton,Buffalo 100.00
Iowa Trolley B114 ..... 75.00
Missabe Road (King)..... 65.00
The Mohawk that Refused to Abdicate (Morgan) 75.00
Pennsylvania RR 1940-50s (Ball-Signed) . 70.00
Rails through Dixie (Krause) 60.00
Rock Island Rails - Shrinkwrapped (Olmsted)... 60.00
Switzerland Trail of America 135.00
The Trains we Rode 2 Vols (Bebee)..... 125.00
TM Milwaukee Electrics..... 150.00
Turbines Westward H/C (Lee) 75.00

Send $2.00 for latest list of books and videos. List no charge with purchase. All orders must be paid in U.S. funds. NY residents please add correct sales tax. Print your name, address and phone number. Credit card users add card number and expiration date. allow 4 weeks for delivery. For delivery outside of USA please add $4.00 per book or tape. Make checks payable to Ron's Books. Only inquiries which include a SASE will be answered. Prices subject to change.

WE BUY COLLECTIONS

NEW RELEASES FROM MARK I VIDEO!

Memories of the LEHIGH VALLEY RAILROAD Volume III: Steam & Diesel, 1946-1956



This fine collection of mostly 16mm archive film offers a wide variety of visual treats from New York Harbor to Buffalo! Enjoy thrilling steam and diesel action from the Golden Years of the Lehigh Valley Railroad!

HIGHLIGHTS INCLUDE:

- New York Harbor scenes featuring LV tugboat *Athens* and the launching of the tug *Wilkes-Barre*
- Exquisite winter scenes at Allentown with PAs
- Wreck scenes at White Haven and Mehoopany with steam cranes
- Coxton Yard action includes 4-8-4 with freight, and car retarder yard
- Extremely rare footage of Vulcan 2-10-0 built for Turkish Railways in pusher service on LV, plus train of 22 Turkish 2-10-0s pulled by LV 4-8-4 with 4-unit FT pusher
- Santa Claus train at Towanda with 4-6-0 1137, filmed in 1946
- Buffalo station with PAs, plus dockside coal loading operations
- Cab rides in 4-8-4, 4-6-2, and FT locomotives

Memories of the LEHIGH VALLEY RAILROAD Volume IV: The Final Decade, 1966 - 1976

This exciting full-color program offers a colorful collection of LV diesels from four different builders. Thrill to multi-unit lashups pulling heavy freight trains along the scenic LV Main Line from Easton to Victor!

Locomotives featured include:

- Baldwin DS 4-4-1000
- Alco FA, RS2, RS3, C420, C628
- New GE U23s
- EMD F7, GP9, GP18, GP38-2, NW1, SW8, SW900
- Scenic locations include Easton, Lehigh Gap, Mauch Chunk, Sayre, and Geneva.

MORE EXCITING LEHIGH VALLEY ACTION!!

Memories of the LEHIGH VALLEY RAILROAD Volume I: First-Generation Diesels

Highlights include: • Main Line action Newark - Lehighton • LV passenger trains pulled by PRR GG1s • Engine change at NK Tower • PAs on passenger trains, plus a wide variety of freight power • Full color archive film.

Memories of the LEHIGH VALLEY RAILROAD Volume II: Steam and Diesel

Highlights include: • Main Line action, Bound Brook, NJ to Manchester Yard • Steam power (including streamlined *John Wilkes*) at Sayre • New GP38-2s and U23s • Extended action sequences at Sayre and Geneva • Full color except 1940 action at Sayre.

Each Volume is 30 minutes long and features our famous synchronized soundtracks, maps, and location graphics. No narration.

NOTE: There is no duplication of materials on this four volume set.

Produced by Marc S. Balkin.

$24.95 each

MARK I VIDEO

Toll Free Order Hotline

1-800-66-MARK 1

P.O. Box 404 • New Milford, NJ 07646 • 1-201-261-8444

NEW RELEASES FROM MARK I VIDEO!

SUMMER STEAM SPECTACULAR
VOLUME I: THE FABULOUS 4-8-4s
• UP 844 • SP 4449 • MILW 261 • C&O 614

In June and July, 1997, four famous 4-8-4s blasted down main lines from coast to coast to creating an unforgetable Steam Show of the Decade!
MARK I VIDEO was the *only* video company to cover ALL FOUR 4-8-4s, and you can enjoy them on this spectacular new full-color program hosted by Jim Boyd, editor of *Railfan Magazine.*

- UNION PACIFIC 4-8-4 844 - Four MARK I VIDEO camera crews captured the 844 in action between Denver and Salt Lake City! Thrilling trackside and on-train scenes feature the 844 running on the Joint Line, in the Royal Gorge, climbing Tennessee Pass, and streaking across the Utah desert. The consist included the UP's A-B-A set of E9 Diesels!
- MILWAUKEE ROAD 4-8-4 261 - Join producer Marc Balkin for coverage of the 261's round trip from the Twin Cities to Galesburg, IL for the Railroad Days Festival. In addition to exciting trackside sequences, Marc shot some of the finest high-speed side-by-side pacing scenes you'll ever see, as the 261 steamed down the BNSF Main Line along the mighty Mississippi River! Scenes from the Galesburg Festival are also included.
- SOUTHERN PACIFIC 4-8-4 4449 - Thrill to the sights and sounds of the *Daylight* in action pulling an excursion train from Portland to the Stampede Pass and return. Multi-camera coverage includes the scenic BNSF line along the Columbia River and rugged Yakima Canyon.
- CHESAPEAKE & OHIO 4-8-4 614 - This segment includes spectacular helicopter views of the famous Greenbrier pulling the 22-car *Erie Limited* between Hoboken, NJ and Port Jervis, NY. Enjoy multi-camera coverage at many scenic locations, plus our exclusive *ChoochCam II* mini-cam sequences! All new material.

MARK I VIDEO IS THE OFFICIAL VIDEO COMPANY OF C&O 614.

SUMMER STEAM SPECTACULAR
VOLUME II: A FESTIVAL OF STEAM

Join Jim Boyd of *Railfan Magazine* as he hosts a fun-filled Festival of Steam across America! Shot from May to July, 1997, steam locomotives of three different gauges put on a great show as they blast across your TV screen. Here's what you'll see on this fine full-color program:

- CASS SCENIC RAILROAD RAILFAN WEEKEND - Standard-gauge Shays 2, 4, and WM 6 in action. See action at Bald Knob, plus dramatic scenes of the Shays struggling up steep grades!
- EDAVILLE RAILROAD REVIVAL - Two-foot gauge action with Bridgton & Harrlson 2-4-4T 7. First Edaville steam operation since 1991! Engine lettered for *B&HR* on one side and *Edaville* on the other!
- MAINE NARROW GAUGE RAILROAD - B&HR 2-4-4T 8 and Monson 0-4-4T 3 pulling special trains for the MARK I VIDEO crew, including the first two-foot gauge freight and doubleheader in Maine in 55 years!
- SOO LINE 2-8-2 1003 - The recently-restored Mikado makes a cameo appearance in Superior, WI.
- CUMBRES & TOLTEC SCENIC RAILROAD - Spectacular snow plow operation as 3-foot gauge 2-8-2s 484, 487, and 488 clear the line with Rotary OM. Lots of stack talk and spectacular plumes of snow!
- NEVADA NORTHERN RAILROAD - Exciting single- and doubleheaded passenger and freight trains featuring 4-6-0 40 and 2-8-0 93 during NRHS Convention.
- HEBER VALLEY RAILROAD - Enjoy great stack talk as Union Pacific 2-8-0 618 pulls NRHS excursion trains!
- WESTERN MARYLAND SCENIC RAILROAD - 2-8-0 734 puts on a truly earth-shaking show as it pulls a charter coal train over the scenic line!

Both programs hosted and narrated by Jim Boyd, produced by Marc S. Balkin. Release date mid-October.

Each title runs 90 minutes, retails for **$34.95,** and features stereo soundtracks.

NORTHLANDZ - The World's Largest Model Railroad

Join MARK I VIDEO for an exciting tour of this 52,000-square-foot facility, listed in the Guinness Book of Records' as the World, Largest Model Railroad. Employing the latest digital video equipment and many innovative new techniques, producer Marc S. Balkin has created a masterpiece depicting the great Northlandz dioramas in all their majestic grandeur! You'll enjoy spectacular scenic vistas and exciting "helicopter" sequences, and even "ride the train" with our unique new HO-scale *Mini ChoochCam.* Add this fine program to your collection today I

MARK I VIDEO IS THE OFFICIAL VIDEO COMPANY OF NORTHLANDZ.

This full-color Official Northlandz Video runs 45 minutes, retails for **$27.95**, and is narrated by Jim Boyd.

ORDERING INFORMATION:
Check, Money Order, Visa, MasterCard
Add $5 shipping/handling/insurance charge for first tape, $1 each additional title. NJ residents add 6% sales tax to cost of tapes. Specifications subject to change without notice. **SPECIAL!** Order 2 tapes, deduct 5% from cost of tapes. Order 3 or more tapes, deduct 10%!

MARK I VIDEO

Toll Free Order Hotline
1-800-66-MARK 1

P.O. Box 404 • New Milford, NJ 07646 • 1-201-261-8444

DONALD J. KROFTA'S
Steam & Diesel on the
NICKEL PLATE ROAD
Volume 1
FT. WAYNE & CHICAGO DIVISIONS
1957 - 1962
BERKSHIRES PA'S GP'S RS'S
All from mostly color 16mm film!
First of a series of NKP by Krofta!

Add $4.00 p&h for 1, $1.00 for each add'l.
FL & PA residents add 6.5% sales tax
VISA/MC Call toll free
1 (800) 783-3886
Mail orders send check or m.o. to:
HERRON VIDEO RAIL
DOWNLOAD CATALOG FROM WEB SITE:
http://www.rrhistorical.com/hrv

FANMAIL

Passing through Marshall

Back in 1989 we had the opportunity to ride Amtrak train 28/8 from Portland to Chicago. The scenery was fantastic. After a delicious evening meal, we returned to the sleeper, turned the lights out, raised the shade and were greeted with a clear and brightly illuminated landscape courtesy of a full moon.

West of Spokane, Washington, our train, the *Empire Builder*, passed through a valley filled with rails and trains that I know now, thanks to Bruce Kelly's article in the September 1997 R&R, to be Marshall Canyon. We have enjoyed Amtrak coast to coast and border to border as well as into Canada, and place Marshall high on the list of places to revisit.

AL COPPINGER
Arlington, Texas

Marshall corrections

I have a few corrections and comments about my Marshall Pass article in the September issue. The cover photo caption was incorrect; those are Dash 9s which I photographed this past spring, not SD75Ms in July 1996. On the map Napa Jct. should read Napa Street Jct. That coal train pictured on page 37 is obviously leaving Spokane (not Seattle) and it's bound for a Portland General Electric power plant (not General Electric).

I loved your graphic treatment and layout of my article, as well as the Hastings black & white piece. I still remember when I joined the R&R staff back in 1988, editor Boyd asked, "Hey, did you ever shoot any pictures at Marshall, Washington? I have this great Phil Hastings package and all it needs is . . ." Well, nine years later and with me no longer on the staff, we finally got it into print!

BRUCE KELLY
Coeur D'Alene, Ida.

British preservation

I read with great interest the article "Creating a *Tornado*" by Mike Walker in the August 1997 R&R. I think the article summed up exactly the preservation movement now in Britain and proves that nothing is impossible.

Through a combination of good luck, sheer determination and a definite need, our general preservation movement is what it is today, and the article reflects all that exactly. Other ingredients have come into the picture, including serious investment, the combination of old and new skills and the recognition by the establishment that the movement is no longer bunches of "trainspotters" playing with their engines. The movement consists of true professionals running railways up and down the country attracting hundreds of thousands of visitors, generating millions for one of our major industries, namely tourism.

Can you imagine how much interest and, more importantly these days, money the *Tornado* will attract when she is built? Its main line rail tours will be sell-outs for years to come, and its visits to the various private railways such as the Great Central and the Severn Valley will double or treble its main line income. It's a great project, well documented in your excellent magazine, and it should generate interest for years to come in the steam preservation movement.

DAVID R. ASHWORTH
Stockport, England

Marker lamps in the 1940s

I have a few comments on "Off to war" which appeared in the September 1997 R&R. It was a nice try, but ya fell a little short with the top photo — probably because few of those (if any!) involved in setting up those two shots were around during the World War II years. You can bet yer butt there would've been a set of filled marker lamps, with wick trimmed and lit, in the marker bracket showing prominently on the rear of the car the troops are boarding, as per operating rules of the *Standard Book of Rules* probably starting with standard rule No.19.

Remember, World War II was during a time when trains were moved mostly via telegraph and train orders, and while operating marker lights may be moot and mundane in today's railroading, they were absolutely necessary to the period being depicted! Some roads — many in fact — employed people whose only job was to maintain marker lamps because of their importance to railroading from the late 1930s through the end of World War II and even beyond.

And in the lower photo, those guys tying down the vehicles on the flat would have been wearing their fatigues and crumpled hats, not a dress uniform.

Other comments if I may — the Marshall Canyon article was made so much better by the comparison provided by the Hastings material coupled with Kelly's, something that should be done more often when available.

And finally, I *loved* the tourist fashions worn by 4449 crew members McCormack and Wheelihan on page 30. Where'd those guys think they were going — to run on the Oahu Railroad?

J. J. YOUNG, JR.
Charleston, W.Va.

Operating rule No.19 begins, "The following signals will be displayed as markers to indicate the rear of the train" and goes on to explain

LOCOMOTIVE OPERATING MANUALS
G E — Dash 8. . . . . $40
EMD — F40PH $40
EMD — SD 60M $40
EMD — SD 75M $40
SHIPPING INCLUDED • VISA/MC/AX
Carl Loucks
P.O. Box 484, North Haven, CT 06473

NEW YORK CENTRAL'S "HARLEM DIVISION"
The Coming of the "N.Y. and Harlem Railroad"
Used today by "Metro North Railroad"
GCT-Berkshire Hills. 380 pages, 800 photos.
L.V. Grogan
31 Sans Souci Dr., Pawling, NY 12564
Soft: $43.95 + NY Tax (residents)
& $4.10 post. Cks/Money Orders.
Books Autographed as Requested

all the appropriate situations. As one of the young whippersnappers involved in setting up the night photo at Steamtown National Historic Site, I must defend the group and say that we did *think about marker lamps for the coach. Our story is that CNR 3254, on the left side of the photo, was going to back onto the train on the right, so the troops are actually boarding the first coach. The real story, however, is the shot was done after normal Steamtown operating hours and the marker lamps were securely locked away in a closed building. We hope to try the WWII night photo again next year, and we'll get the lamps out before closing time*— S.B.

Queen Empress on Michigan Southern

I have a few comments on the letter from R.F. Pierrepont in the June '97 R&R regarding the journey of the *Royal Scot* over the "Old Road" of the Michigan Southern in 1893. As he correctly states, the *Royal Scot* locomotive and train of the London, Midland & Scottish Railway visited the U.S.A. and Canada in 1933. After display at the Century of Progress Exhibition in Chicago the locomotive and train travelled 11,194 miles over the railroads of the U.S.A. and Canada before returning to Great Britain. Over 3 million visitors inspected the locomotive, LMS No.6100 *Royal Scot* and train during the exhibition and subsequent tour.

What happened 40 years earlier in 1893? There was, indeed, a British locomotive and two coaches in the U.S.A. to attend the Century of Progress Exhibition in Chicago. The short train had been sent by the London & North Western Railway (later a major constituent of the LMS). It was this LNWR train that travelled over the Michigan Southern when returning from the exhibition. It ran as the second of two special trains, the first of which was hauled by NYC's famous No.999. The English engine was brand-new and bore its construction number as road number 3435. It had been built at Crewe Works of the LNWR in May 1893 and was the latest design of the LNWR's chief engineer, F.W. Webb. The locomotive was named *Queen Empress* and was a three-cylinder compound. At first glance it appeared to be a 2-4-2. However, the drivers were not coupled, thus the engine was effectively a 2-2-2-2. Two outside high-pressure cylinders drove the rear pair of drivers and one large low-pressure cylinder between the frames was connected to the front drivers. The absence of coupling rods was one of many faults, however. Cylinders were 15″×24″ high pressure and 30″×24″ low pressure. The driving wheels were 85″ in diameter, only one inch less than those of the much-admired 4-4-0 999. The locomotive alone weighed 58 short tons; engine and tender in working order weighed 86 short tons.

The reference to the *Royal Scot* may be due to an error in the book "Lake Shore & Michigan Southern", by Dave McLellan and Bill Warrick (Transportation Trails, 1989).

Getting Tired of Railroad Videos?

♡ **AT GOODHEART PRODUCTIONS**, we don't always strive to be the first to market, but we do make the effort to be the **BEST** to market.

♡ **CAREFULLY COMPARE** our videos with other tapes. We think you'll realize how much thought goes into our videos all through the recording and production process. Notice how our locations are carefully selected for optimum sound as well as visual quality. We naturally include exquisite examples of "whistle talk," but we also choose locations away from road crossings so you can savor an uninterrupted display of "stack talk." We don't simply charge from grade crossing to grade crossing, but in most cases we learn the line ahead of time to find the best grades and most sweeping views.

Join Us...
In 1999 for a fully escorted South African Steam Safari. Send 78¢ in stamps for complete details and a copy of the latest Goodheart catalog.

♡ **OUR NARRATION** is more than "here it comes, there it goes, wasn't it splendid?" We give facts and figures that make the pictures more meaningful.

♡ **OUR QUALITY** even extends to out tape packaging. With Goodheart video you actually see the scene in the video that is pictured on the jacket.

Add $4.00 for shipping and handling for first tape and $1.00 for each additional tape.
Illinois residents add 8.25% sales tax. Canadian orders add $1.00 extra for postage.
International customers please add $10.00 per item.

GOODHEART Productions

*Write for our **Free** Video and Book Catalog*
GOODHEART PRODUCTIONS
P.O. Box 47131-R · Chicago, IL 60647

Two new all-color hardcover books for November 1, 1997!

THE MILWAUKEE ROAD
MILWAUKEE ROAD In Color

Volume 3: Wisconsin & Michigan
by William F. Stauss
An all-color vintage look back at steam and diesel operations in the two states.

PACIFIC ELECTRIC In Color

Volume 1 by P. Allen Copeland
An all-color look at this Southern California electric freight carrier and its "Big Red Cars".

Order today at the special pre-publication price of:
Each @$40 + $3.50 postage, $5 foreign.
Include street address for UPS delivery.
NJ residents add $2.40 tax.
After 11/1/97, price is $49.95 each.

Morning Sun Books, Inc.
9 Pheasant Lane
Scotch Plains, NJ 07076
MORNING SUN BOOKS INC.

★ A NEW VIDEO RELEASE ★

WS
WISCONSIN & SOUTHERN
Freight, Passenger & Circus Trains

Wisconsin & Southern operates mainly on ex- Milwaukee Road trackage in scenic southern Wisconsin. The action includes yard, local, mainline freights & a cabride. WSOR's exquisite E9's are seen on a tourist passenger train out of Madison and also powering the famous circus train out of Baraboo, Wisconsin. Plus connecting RR's: BN, SOO/CP, WC, C&NW, Metra and a Whitcomb center cab at the coal facility in Prairie Du Chien. **90 Minute Video with Narration.**

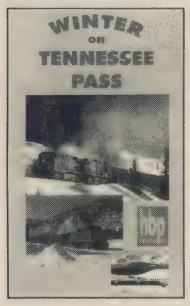
SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY OFFER!
Only $34.95 Reg. $38.95 Exp. 12/31/97
PLUS SHIPPING & HANDLING: USA $4 / Canada $5
WI RESIDENTS ADD 5% SALES TAX
PLETS EXPRESS
(715) 833-8899
PO BOX 217 • ALTOONA, WI 54720

1998 EDITION LOCOMOTIVE ROSTER COMING NOVEMBER
$22.95 PPD
DPA-LTA ENTERPRISES, INC
PO BOX 3000
CHAMPLAIN, NY 12919-3000

VIDEOS

reviews by Christopher Kimler

Tennessee Pass winter



"Winter on Tennessee Pass," from Highball Productions, P.O. Box 90046, Tuscon, AZ 85752-0046; 800/345-6985; $35.95 plus $3.00 shipping; VISA/MC accepted; 120 minutes, color.

I am a firm believer in rational, economic decision making. I also happen to love heavy mountain railroading, which generally yields great photographic opportunities. Thus, while I understand the UP's decision to close Tennessee Pass, it will be a personal loss for me and I suspect many of you as well. I was there in late April 1997 — the action was still busy and the snow was fresh and, if you weren't careful, deep enough to swallow you just feet off the highways. It's a great line and a great story, with hardly any modern video coverage to date. The folks from Highball went out West in January 1997 to gather the material necessary to give us a good feel for the major points on the line where the grades are the stiffest and the locomotives strain to either lift the tonnage or restrain it from downgrade runaways. Mid-train helpers and pushers here are *de rigure*. If you haven't seen the pass you missed out on a grand — Rio Grande, that is — opportunity to witness the best of mountain railroading. Unless you buy this tape.

Our producer's approach is to journey from Minturn, Colorado, at the western foot of the grade, eastward to the siding at Princeton, on the eastern slope but still west of some major highlights of the Royal Gorge route — Brown's Canyon, the Arkansas River Valley running between Salida and Cañon City and the Royal Gorge itself. True to its title, we concentrate on the pass and its immediate environs, moving geographically west to east, location by location, showcasing generally several eastbound and westbound trains at each with different consists and at different times of day. It's an effective presentation, for it covers about all anyone could when the snow depth and cold prevent one from venturing too far from the main roads — and it allows photographically minded viewers to see the action under different lighting conditions. There are too many runbys to count, but we catch all of the classic locations, from the gorge east of Minturn, the east end of Belden siding, Pando siding, the S-curves at Mitchell, the tunnel at the top of the pass (both portals), Tennessee Pass siding, the S-curve between Malta and the summit, the Presidential Range running between Malta and Kobe and the short but scenic Arkansas River running east and west of Granite.

The camera angles, composition, zooming and sound quality are generally very fine, telephoto angles balanced with normal lens views. I particularly liked the integration of the vast scenery into the scenes, even solo on some occasions, so the viewer can gain an appreciation for the majesty of the land

PRIDE OF THE PARK

THE STEAM ENGINE IS MAGNIFICENT in all of its forms — and for some there is no better experience than watching the displays and meets of steam tractors and steam traction engines. The annual Astle Park Traction Engine Rally in Cheshire, England, is famous throughout Europe for bringing together an impressive show of steam machinery as well as vintage cars, fairground rides and organs. Experience the attractions, fun and music of one of England's great outdoor spectacles. — **30 minutes $19.95**

NEW

Add $4.00 for shipping and handling for first tape and $1.00 for each additional tape. Illinois residents add 8.25% sales tax. Canadian orders add $1.00 extra for postage. International customers please add $10.00 per item.

GOODHEART Productions

*Write for our **Free** Video and Book Catalog*

GOODHEART PRODUCTIONS

P.O. BOX 47131-R · CHICAGO, IL 60647

TEXAS & PACIFIC

- *Color Pictorial* -

by noted rail historian *Steve Allen Goen*. This new 128-page book features almost 300 rare photos of this historic Louisiana — Texas line. Included are complete steam & diesel rosters, a system map, historical review, plus chapters on T&P depots, passenger and freight equipment.

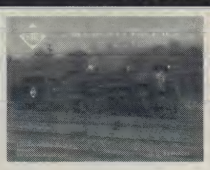
Order by November 1997 at the special pre-publication price of $40 + 3.50 s/h - $5 foreign.
—After Nov. 1997 price will be $49.95 + 3.50 s/h —

Four Ways West Publications
P O Box 1734
La Mirada, CA 90637

Credit Card Ordering = Fax 714/521-5664
Include MC or Visa + Card No. & Exp. Date

Erie Lackawanna Historical Society

New Books

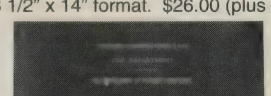


Erie USRA Heavy Pacifics

This 80 page book by D. G. Biernacki provides comprehensive coverage of these fascinating locomotives. $18.00 per copy (plus S&H).

Erie Lackawanna Freight Equipment Diagram Book

90 pages of data and diagrams corrected to 1975. This book contains the diagrams for the cars in Larry DeYoung's *"EL Color Guide to Freight and Passenger Equipment"* book. Spiral bound 8 1/2" x 14" format. $26.00 (plus S&H).



DL&W Freight Car Diagram Book

Over 120 pages of factual information about the DL&W fleet in 1952. Now available at $18.00 per copy (plus S&H).

NOW AVAILABLE: **1998 EL Calendar** with 14 great color photos. $8.95 plus $2 S&H

Order from: **ELHS**, Department RF
One Cottontail Lane, Columbia, N.J. 07832
S&H $5 U.S.A, $7.50 Canada, $10 Europe
N.J. & PA residents add 6% sales tax.

ELHS membership at $20 per membership cycle. Cycle includes two issues of our magazine "***The Diamond***" and three newsletters with modeling information.

SCHRADER'S 1998 Railroad Gift Catalog

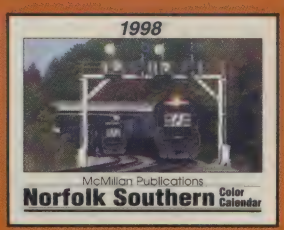
Now available, Schrader's "*Newest*" Railroad Gift Catalog. You are sure to find enjoyment while you browse through the large formated 64 pages, all in color, featuring over 850 top quality items. Designed for you, the collector, modeler, and hobbiest. Our unique items are perfect for your home or office.

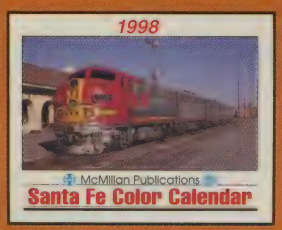
Please send $1.00 for a catalog to:

Schrader Enterprises, Inc.
230 South Abbe Rd. Dept.CMR
Fairview, Michigan 48621

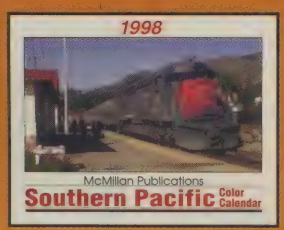
8 Great Color Calendars

for 1998 from McMillan Publications





"Highest Quality Railroad Calendars on the Market"



$12.95 Single Copy Price

Shipping and Handling: U.S. Customers $4.00 per order
Canadian and foreign: $4.00 for first calendar; $2.00 for each additional

Special Offer: order additional calendars and save!
Buy two for $23.95; three for $34.95; four or more $11.50 each
Note: Offer valid for any mix of calendars only if ordered at one time and shipped to a single address

Each calendar opens to 14 x 22 inches and features 14 color photos

U.S. and Canadian Credit Card Holders Order Toll Free
1-800-344-1106

- **MasterCard**
- **Visa**
- **Discover**
- **American Express**

Colorado residents add 7-1/2% tax

Order now from:
McMillan Publications, Inc.
9968 West 70th Place
Arvada, Colorado 80004-1622
Information: 303-456-4564
24-hour Fax 303-456-2049
Email: FP45@AOL.com

Photographs of *Queen Empress* in America are scarce and of poor quality. However, on page 84 of this book is one of the best that I have seen. It shows engine and train (including two American cars) at South Bend, Indiana, returning from the Chicago Exhibition. This is incorrectly captioned "the *Royal Scot.*" This is accompanied by a description in the local press of the day of the two special trains passing through Elkhart. The first train was hauled by 999 and the second by *Queen Empress.* The reporter compared the latter unfavourably with No.999!

On return to England *Queen Empress* was allocated the road No.2054 and placed in service in February 1894. The only other highlight of her career was to be painted in a unique livery of white and lavender in Queen Victoria's Jubilee year of 1897. Not very practical, but a tribute to the aging lady after whom the locomotive was named. *Queen Empress* was scrapped in September 1906.

A.C. THOMAS
Hackham, S.A., Australia

Wisconsin connector

In the August 1997 RAILNEWS on page 25, the top photo caption states "connector track which links Union Pacific/WSO (former Chicago & North Western) track with Wisconsin Central track which runs across the picture (former Milwaukee Road)." It should state Wisconsin & Southern track, not Wisconsin Central.

T.C. BLUECHER
Dubuque, Iowa

Omnitrax and Rainbow Warriors

Omnitrax SD9 No.1750 on page 66 of the August '97 issue has emigrated to Canada. It is working at the recently opened Deltaport container terminal just south of Vancouver, British Columbia. It has the words "Switching Services Trans Canada" added.

In the same issue, I am surprised to read that the top BNSF management want to refer to the new green/orange colour scheme as the "Rainbow Warrior." In the 1980s, Greenpeace, the environmental group, had a ship called the *Rainbow Warrior* which subsequently became famous when the French secret service sank it in Auckland harbour. I'm not sure how BNSF's forest industry customers would feel about a reference to Greenpeace being applied to engines pulling their products.

M. DAVID SHORE
Richmond, B.C., Canada

TIMETABLE

TIMETABLE listings are published without charge and are run on a space-available basis at the editor's discretion. RAILFAN & RAILROAD accepts no responsibility for date or time errors or cancellations. Notices must be received by the 1st of the month, four months prior to the issue cover date (e.g. January 1 for the April issue). Each issue will be in circulation for the full month preceding its cover date (e.g. April issue available during all of March).

RAILFAN EVENTS

TENNESSEE CENTRAL RAILWAY MUSEUM, 709 North Lake Circle, Brentwood, TN 37027 (615/781-0262) will sponsor the following trips. All trains require reservations. Contact the museum for ticket order form for all trips except Cookeville.

October 3-4, Cookeville-Buffalo Valley, 32 miles, $10-$25. Contact Cookeville Chamber of Commerce, 302 South Jefferson Street, Cookeville, TN 38501 (615/526-2211) for reservations for these trips only.

October 11 and 18, Nashville-Watertown, 76 miles, $15-$49.

December 6, Nashville-Watertown, 76 miles, $15-$49.

WILLIAMS, ARIZONA, October 3-5. Railfan Weekend on the Grand Canyon Railroad sponsored by Grand Canyon Chapter NRHS and GCRy. Friday night photo session hosted by Mike Del Vecchio, Saturday trip behind 2-8-2 4960, evening banquet, Sunday shop tour and equipment displays. Information from Grand Canyon Railway, 123 North San Francisco, Suite 210, Flagstaff, AZ 86001; 800/843-8723; e-mail www.thetrain.com.

HEBER CITY, UTAH, October 4. Fall Colors Spectacular on the Heber Valley Railroad with steam and diesel on passenger, freight and mixed train consists with photo runbys. Information from Trains Unlimited, Tours, P.O. Box 1997, Portola, CA 96122; 800/359-4870 or 916/836-1745.

BOSTON, MASSACHUSETTS, October 4. Fall Foliage Flyer to Albany, N.Y., over Conrail's Boston Line. Optional Hudson River cruise, Albany tour or Apple Festival. Trip departs South Station at 7:50am. Information from Mass Bay RRE, P.O. Box 4245BV, Andover, MA 01810; 617/489-5277.

YARDLEY, PENNSYLVANIA, October 4. Bus trip to Steamtown National Historic Site in Scranton. Tour museums and ride steam-powered trip to Moscow. Bus departs SEPTA Yardley park & ride lot at 6:30am. Tickets $30 adults, $28 over 62, $22 ages 5-15 from Delaware Valley Chapter NRHS, c/o Tom Hychalk, 337 Stockham Avenue, Morrisville, PA 19067.

WILMINGTON (GREENBANK), DELAWARE, October 4, 11, 18 and 25. Autumn Leaf Specials on the Wilmington & Western using 4-4-0 98. Trips cover entire line to Hockessin, Del., departing at 12:30pm and 3:15pm. Fares $12 adults, $10 seniors 60 and over, $5 children 2-12. Reservations suggested. Conatct WWRR, P.O. Box 5787, Wilmington, DE 19808; 302/998-1930.

TENNESSEE VALLEY RAILROAD MUSEUM, 4119 Cromwell Road, Chattanooga, TN 37421 (423/894-8028) is sponsoring the following roundtrip "Dixie Land Specials" departing from Chattanooga into northwest Georgia powered by 2-8-0 **610**, 2-8-2 **4501**, GP7L **1829** or GP7L **1824**. Ticket prices are coach and most include dinner in the diner. Pullman seating or office car charter available at higher cost.

October 4, to LaFayette, $59, **610** & **4501** double-headed.
October 11, 18, 19, 25, and 26,to Trion, $59, **4501**.
November 1 and 8, to Trion, $59, **4501**.
December 12, 13, 14 and 20, to Chickamauga, $50, **diesel**.

THE HAWAIIAN RAILWAY MUSEUM (P.O. Box 1208, Ewa Station, Ewa Beach, HI 96706; 808/681-5461) will hold the following special events. Trains will be powered by diesel 423 and include observation parlor car No.64. Contact the museum for reservations.

October 4, barbecue trip, departs 11am.
October 12, trips at 12:30pm and 2:30pm.
October 31, Halloween Train, three evening trips.
November 9, trips at 12:30pm and 2:30PM.
December 5, Ewa Carnival.
December 14, trips at 12:30pm and 2:30pm.
December 28, 50th Anniversary of Oahu Railway & Land trains running on the main line.

ALTOONA, PENNSYLVANIA, October 4-5. Railfest '97 sponsored by the Railroaders Memorial Museum. Displays from Conrail and Amtrak, tours of Juniata Shops, special displays at the museum. Excursion around Horseshoe Curve also available. Information from Railroaders Memorial Museum, 1300 9th Avenue, Altoona, PA 16602; 814/946-0834, option 7 or 888/4-ALTOONA, option 7.

HOBOKEN, NEW JERSEY, October 4-5, 11-12 and 18-19. Main line steam trips to Port Jervis, N.Y., behind C&O 614. Leave Hoboken 9:15am. Cab ride raffle, photo runbys, open window cars. Tickets $68 adults, $40 children 3-12 from Iron Horse Enterprises, 1 Railroad Avenue, Lebanon, NJ 08833. Visa/MC or information at 908/236-2200.

DENNISON RAILROAD MUSEUM, P.O. Box 11, Dennison, OH 44621 (614/922-6776) will sponsor the following events. For details, prices and schedules contact the museum.

October 4-5, Forties Fest with Big Bands, USO shows, military parade.
October 5, Troop train ride.
October 12, Fall foliage excursion, Dennison to Gould Tunnel, steam one way.
November 29-30 and December 6-7, Santa train rides.

FOX RIVER TROLLEY MUSEUM, P.O. Box 315, South Elgin, IL 60177-0315 (847/697-4676) will hold the following special events. Admission is $2.50 adults, $2 seniors, $1.50 children 3-11, under 3 free. Discounts may apply for some special events. Hours of operation are 11am-5pm.

October 5, CTA Day, two generations of "L" equipment.
October 12, Fall Caboose Rides.
October 25-26, Haunted Trolley.

LAFAYETTE, INDIANA, October 10-12. Monon Railroad Historical-Technical Society's annual convention. Saturday bus tour of Michigan City branch, Sunday swap meet and self-guided layout tour. Tickets $35 for bus tour, $25 for Saturday evening banquet. Swap meet admission $3. Information from Tom Rankin, 313 East Wildwood Drive, Round Lake Beach, IL 60073-2042.

MEADVILLE, PENNSYLVANIA, October 11. Excursions to Corry, Penn., over New York & Lake Erie (ex-EL) sponsored by French Creek Railroad Historical Society. Trip departs Meadville 10am. Fare $25 coach, $30-$40 first class. For tickets or information call The Travel Experience at 814/724-1053.

NEW

The Great Steam Safari – South Africa Revisited

SOUTH AFRICAN STEAM SAFARI is a definite must own-video, if not for the grand vistas of the magnificent country, you'll want this tape for its spectacular action. Goodheart Productions has created a symphony in steam that you'll enjoy over and over again. This is your chance to see the fruits of South African Railways' dynamic steam preservation program as a host of locomotives journey to the myriad recesses of this spell-binding railroad system. Goodheart delivers mainline, branchline, doubleheaders, pushers, multiple switchbacks, mixed and passenger service, 4-8-2's, 4-8-0's, ancient and modern Garretts and more. Plus, ***The Great Steam Safari, South Africa Revisited*** offers some of the most dramatic long-shot runbys you'll ever see. — **55 minutes 29.95**

Add $4.00 for shipping and handling for first tape and $1.00 for each additional tape.
Illinois residents add 8.25% sales tax. Canadian orders add $1.00 extra for postage.
International customers please add $10.00 per item.

GOODHEART Productions

*Write for our **Free** Video and Book Catalog*

GOODHEART PRODUCTIONS
P.O. BOX 47131-R · CHICAGO, IL 60647

Attention: Libraries – Museums – Private Collectors

FOR SALE — FIRST EDITIONS

All out-of-print from 10 – 20 years
2 Author Editions complete book sets-entirely or divided.
Preference given to multi-book buyers over single buyers.

Unique super rare books. Printed in extremely limited editions. These titles will never be reprinted. Very seldom seen. These books feature the exclusive elusive builders photographs hand selected by the author for top-quality in-depth corporate photographic coverage of the builders covered. The photographs (almost 5000 original builders photographs) were taken when the equipment was originally brand-new showing the equipment in prime and original paint. These photographs are truly unparalleled in quality and rarity in American railroading. Most are hard covers. Some locomotive books also contain Operators Manuals and engineering drawings. These books represent the highest standards of coverage in North American railroading and have no equals.

Illustrated Treasury of the American Locomotive Company	(700 photos)	$250.
Illustrated Treasury of Baldwin Locomotives	(700 photos)	$250.
Illustrated Treasury of Budd Passenger Cars	(600 photos)	$350.
Illustrated Treasury of Pullman Standard pass cars 1945+	(400 photos)	$350.
Centennial Treasury of General Electric Locomotives	(700 photos)	$250.
General Motors First Generation Locomotives	(700 photos)	$250.
Ill. Treas. of Rail Rapid Transit Systems & Cars North America		$200.
Ill. Treas. of MLW Alco-Bombardier Locomotives 1904-1979 (all orders)	(300 photos)	$250.
General Motors Phenomenal SD 40 Locomotive		$200.
General Motors Advanced Generation Locomotives		$250.
General Electric Advanced Generation Locomotives		$250.
The Canadian (world's premier train in 1955)		$350.
Illustrated Modern Freight Cars of North America	(200 photos)	$100.
Illustrated CN CP Via Rail Motive Power 1983-84		$100.
Illustrated History of Budd Passenger Cars	(300 photos)	$100.
Illustrated History of General Electric Locomotives	(300 photos)	$100.
Illustrated Rail Rapid Transit Systems & Cars of N.A.		$100.

Shipment by Well-Packed First Class Insured Mail
Terms: Money Order with your order – First come first served
payment with orders for sold out books will be returned immediately.

J.W. Kerr
PO Box 3000
Champlain NY 12919-3000

Videos and Books at Great Prices!

from McMillan Publications

Serving You Since 1977

Stocking titles from 50 of North America's Best Producers and Publishers

Fast Service

Books

FOUR WAYS WEST PUBLICATIONS	
1995 SP Motive Power Annual	$34.95
Fort Worth & Denver Color Pictorial	$35.95
Great Northern Pictorials - Vols 1 to 4, each	$35.95
Gulf Mobile and Ohio Color Pictorial	$35.95
Northern Pacific Color Pictorials - Vols 1 & 2, ea	$35.95
SP's Colorful Shasta Route	$35.95
McMILLAN PUBLICATIONS, INC.	
High Green to Marceline (Santa Fe)	$49.50
Wheat Lines and Super Freights (Santa Fe)	$64.95
Special: **both High Green & Wheat Lines**	**$100.00**
OMNI PUBLICATIONS	
Coast Line Depots - Valley Division (Santa Fe)	$39.50
MORNING SUN BOOKS	
Boston & Maine In Color	$35.50
Chicago Great Western	$35.50
D&H Color Guide to Frt and Pass Equip.	$35.50
Fairbanks-Morse Locomotives	$35.50
Nickel Plate Color Photography - Vol 3	$35.50
Norfolk & Western - Vol 1: 1945-1964	$35.50
Soo Line In Color	$35.50
Under Milwaukee Wires	$35.50
STEAM POWERED VIDEO RAILROAD ATLASES	
Arizona and New Mexico	$16.95
California and Nevada	$16.95
Colorado and Utah	$16.95
Great Lakes East	$16.95
Great Lakes West	$16.95
North East U.S.A.	$16.95
WITHERS PUBLISHING	
Diesels of the Chicago & North Western	$43.50
GE's Dash 8 - C Series	$22.95
EMD's SD60 Series	$22.50
Union Pacific Switchers and Slugs	$18.50

Railfan Timetables

ALTAMONT PRESS	
California Region #8 (CA)	$13.00
Intermountain Region #2 (WY, MT & S. ID)	$11.00
Pacific NW Region #4 (WA, OR & N. ID)	$12.00
Rocky Mountain Region #4 (CO, UT & NV)	$12.00
Southwest Region #3 (NM, AZ and W. TX)	$12.00

Videos

BIG E PRODUCTIONS	
A Last Look at the Cotton Belt	$29.95
BNSF Around Curtis Hill, OK	$29.95
BNSF South of La Crosse, WI	$25.95
The Show Along US 30 (two tapes) (UP)	$45.95
Wisconsin Central - 1996	$27.95
C VISION PRODUCTIONS	
C&NW's "Cowboy Lines"	$23.95
C&NW From the Cab	$17.95
Wyoming Coal Trains	$23.95
CHARLES SMILEY PRESENTS	
Cajon Pass Tour	$23.95
Santa Fe Desert Tour	$23.95
Southern Pacific - The Missing Years	$19.95
Southern Pacific Sunset Salute	$23.95
Tehachapi - The Tour	$23.95
Tennessee Pass	$23.95
G. TRAIN VIDEO PRODUCTIONS (GTVP)	
CP Shuswap Sub (Revelstoke to Kamloops)	$25.95
CN-CP Thompson and Fraser Canyons	$25.95
UP-BNSF Columbia River Gorge	$25.95
BNSF Minot, ND to Belton, MT	$25.95
UP LaGrande, OR to Nampa, ID	$25.95
GOODHEART PRODUCTIONS	
No. 261 - New River Adventures	$23.95
No. 261 - Rebuilding a 4-8-4	$31.95
No. 261 - Winter Spectacular	$23.95
4960 - Steam Star of the Grand Canyon Railway	$23.75
GREEN FROG PRODUCTIONS	
Chicago Odyssey - Vols 1 & 2 (2 tape sets), ea	$59.95
Conrail - The West Slope	$31.50
Conrail - Middle Division	$31.50
Conrail - Pittsburgh to Crestline	$31.50
CSX - Vols 1 to 6, each	$31.00
Erie Lackawanna (2 tape set)	$56.95
Florida East Coast	$35.50
Illinois Central (2 tape set)	$59.95
NYC Odyssey - Vols 1 & 2 (2 tape sets), each	$54.95
Nickel Plate and AC&Y	$23.95
Norfolk Southern - Atlanta to Chattanooga	$31.00

New Books

DPA-LTA ENTERPRISES	
1998 Edition Locomotive Rosters *(due Nov)*	$19.50
FOUR WAYS WEST PUBLICATIONS	
1996 BNSF Annual	$34.50
PA - Alco's Glamour Girl *(due Oct)*	$35.95
GREAT NORTHERN PACIFIC PUBLICATIONS	
1996 BNSF Annual	$37.95
KALMBACH PUBLISHING COMPANY	
Wisconsin Central: Railroad Success Story	$35.95
Pullman Paint & Lettering Notebook	$19.95
MORNING SUN BOOKS	
C&NW In Color - Vol 1	$35.50
CB&Q In Color - Vol 2	$35.50
Erie Lackawanna in Color - Vol 4	$35.50
Pennsy Steam Years - Vol 2	$35.50
Pennsylvania Trolleys - Vol 1	$35.50
The Lionel Inspiration *(due Oct)*	$35.50
PENTREX	
Walt Disney's Railroad Story *(due Sept)*	$49.50
THE RAILROAD PRESS	
CF7 Locomotives: From Cleburne to Everywhere	$20.50
WHITE RIVER PRODUCTIONS	
Route of the Rockets (Rock Island)	$40.50
WITHERS PUBLISHING	
Diesels of the Southern Rwy 1939-1982 *(Sept)*	$43.50
Train Master	$22.95

New Videos

BIG E PRODUCTIONS	
Conrail & GTW at South, Bend, IN (2 tape set)	$45.95
Conrail & UP Around St. Elmo, IL	$29.95
BROKEN KNUCKLE VIDEO	
Palmer Rail Action - Vols 1 and 2, each	$22.50
C VISION PRODUCTIONS	
BNSF Crossing the Cornbelt (Marshall Sub)	$23.95
CHARLES SMILEY PRESENTS	
Southern Pacific By the Bay	$23.95
CLEAR BLOCK PRODUCTIONS	
Kansas City Southern - Vols 1 & 2	**call**
Vignettes of the Lehigh Valley, Vols 1 & 2	**call**
GOODHEART PRODUCTIONS	
1522 Mountain of the Ozarks	$23.95
Great Steam Safari South Africa Revisited	$23.95
GREEN FROG PRODUCTIONS	
CSX - Vol 7 Jacksonville to Plant City, Fla	$23.50
The Best of Passenger Trains - East	$23.50
GREG SCHOLL VIDEO PRODUCTIONS	
American By Rail - Route of the Southwest Chief	$19.95
First Train to Toltec (C&TS '97)	$23.95
Rocky Mountain Snow Plow (C&TS '97)	$23.95
Tennessee Pass & The Royal Gorge Route	$23.95
HERRON RAIL VIDEOS	
Nickel Plate - Vol 1	**call**
The Funnel (BN and MRL at Sandpoint, ID)	**call**
HIGHBALL PRODUCTIONS	
Winter on Kicking Horse Pass (CP Rail)	$23.50
Winter on Montana Rail Link	$27.50
ICON VIDEO PRODUCTIONS	
Yesterday's Santa Fe (1960s/1970s) *(due Oct)*	$22.95
MARK 1 VIDEO	
614 Return of a Thoroughbred	**call**
Memories of the Erie-Lackawanna - Vols 1, 2 & 3	**call**
PENTREX	
Burlington Northern's Funnel	$16.95
Classic Chicago Railroading	$15.50
Santa Fe Vintage Diesels	$22.50
Steam Over Tennessee Pass *(due Sep)*	$22.50
Sunrise/Sunet - A Day at Gibbon Jct.	$15.50
Today's Illinois Central, Vols 1 & 2, each	$22.50
Special: **both IC tapes**	**$43.50**
Tower 55 (Fort Worth, Texas)	$15.50
Tracks Ahead, Vols 1 to 4, each	$18.50
Union Pacific's Marysville Sub, Vols 1 & 2, ea	$22.50
Special: **both Marysville Sub tapes**	**$43.50**
PLETS EXPRESS	
Chicago Central - The Last Days	$31.95
TRAINS MAGAZINE	
On Location - CSX in the Allegheny Mountains	$22.95
Today's EMD Diesels	$15.50
SUNDAY RIVER PRODUCTIONS	
Otto Perry's Rio Grande Articulateds - Vols 1 & 2	**call**
VALHALLA VIDEO PRODUCTIONS	
UP Steam Across the Rockies (Tenn Pass trip)	$18.95

GREEN FROG PRODUCTIONS **(continued)**	
Penn Central (2 tape set)	$39.50
Rio Grande Odyssey (2 tape set)	$56.95
Rock Island Railroad	$31.95
Santa Fe Odyssey - Vols 1 & 2 (2 tape sets), ea	$49.95
Santa Fe Odyssey - Vol 3 (2 tape set)	$40.50
Union Pacific Super Railroad - Vols 1 & 2, each	$31.00
Union Pacific Super Railroad - Vol 3	$14.50
Union Pacific Super Railroad - Vol 4 (OSL)	$23.50
Union Pac. Odyssey-Vols 1 & 2 (2 tape sets), ea	$49.95
GREG SCHOLL VIDEO PRODUCTIONS	
America By Rail - The Heartland	$19.95
America By Rail - The West Coast	$19.95
America By Rail - Winter Wonderland	$19.95
Cab Ride over Kicking Horse Pass (CP)	$23.95
Canadian National's Yellowhead Pass	$23.95
Canadian Pacific's Kicking Horse Pass	$23.95
Chicago & North Western Mainline West (2 tapes)	$45.95
HIGHBALL PRODUCTIONS	
Conrail's Chicago Line-Vol 3: Buffalo to Berea	$27.50
Conrail's River Line	$27.95
East Broad Top Fall Spectacular 1996	$23.50
Highball Along the Columbia (2 tape set)	$39.50
Highball Across the Mojave (BNSF)	$23.50
Highball Down the Yazoo (Illinois Central)	$23.50
Highball Over Rich Mountain (KCS)	$19.50
Highball Over Tehachapi	$19.95
KCS and Kudzu (KCS east/west line)	$23.50
New England Central	$23.95
Sherman Hill (UP)	$27.50
Stacks & Semaphores (SP in New Mexico)	$23.50
The West End - CSX's Mountain Division	$23.95
Union Pacific's Salt Lake Route	$27.50
Winter on Tennessee Pass (SP/UP)	$28.50
Wisconsin Central	$28.50
ICON VIDEO PRODUCTIONS	
Donner Pass - Granite Series Vol 1	$12.95
Farewell Southern Pacific (Scenes from CA)	$17.95
Feather River Canyon - Granite Series Vol 2	$12.95
Shasta Route - Granite Series Vol 3	$12.95
Southern Pacific's Coast Line	$17.95
Western Pacific Feather River Canyon	$22.95
JMJ PRODUCTIONS	
Vintage Rails - Vols 1 to 7, each	$31.95
MIDWEST VIDEO PRODUCTIONS	
BNSF Chillicothe Sub - Vols 1 and 2, each	$19.00
Inside the Belt Railway of Chicago	$19.00
River Crossings	$19.00
Tower Junctions (Chicago area)	$19.00
UP/C&NW Geneva Sub - Vols 1 and 2, each	$23.95
UP/C&NW Milwaukee Sub 1996	$23.95
Wisconsin Central Limited 1996	$23.95
PLETS EXPRESS	
BN's Mississippi River Route	$38.95
C&NW in Northwest Wisconsin	$38.95
Dakota, Minnesota & Eastern	$31.95
Duluth, Winnipeg & Pacific	$31.95
Salute to the Soo Line	$38.50
The Trains of Winter	$31.95
Today's Vintage Twin Ports	$31.95
RAIL INNOVATIONS	
Algoma Central Railway	$23.95
Algoma Central Railway Tour Trains	$15.95
Branchlines in Transition (Ontario)	$17.95
CP Rail's Big Alcos	$18.95
Tracks of the Black Bear (Algoma Central)	$23.95
RAILWAY PRODUCTIONS	
BNSF Stevens Pass	$23.95
REVELATION AUDIO-VISUALS	
Erie Lackawanna Legacy (2 tape set)	$36.95
Mexican Trilogy:	
Hundred Year Dream - The Chihuahua Pacific	$23.95
Seaside Alco-Southern Pacific of Mexico	$23.95
Desert FT-Sonora Baja California Railway	$23.95
Special: **all three Mexican tapes**	**$59.00**
TRAINS MAGAZINE	
On Location - Amtrak's Northeast Corridor	$22.95
On Location - Appalachian Conquest	$22.95
On Location - BN's Chicago Racetrack	$22.95
On Location - Cajon Pass	$22.95
On Location - Cascade Crossing	$22.95
On Location - Conrail's Chicago Gateway	$22.95
On Location - Heart of the Wisconsin Central	$22.95
On Location - Horseshoe Curve	$22.95
On Location - Rails Around the Bay Area	$22.95
On Location - Tehachapi	$22.95

Postage & Handling

United States: $4.00 per order (no charge for orders over $100.00)

Canadian and International: $5.00 for first item; $2.00 for each additional

500 Video and Book Titles in Stock. Write or call (303) 456-4564 for Free List!

Colorado Residents add 7.50% Sales Tax

U.S. and Canadian Credit Card Holders Order Toll Free

1-800-344-1106

- MasterCard
- Visa
- Discover
- American Express

Office hours: Mon-Sat 8 a.m. to 6 p.m.; Sun 1 p.m. to 6 p.m. MOUNTAIN TIME

Order Now from:

McMIILLAN PUBLICATIONS, INC.
9968 West 70th Place
Arvada, Colorado 80004-1622

24-Hour Fax: (303) 456-2049
Information: (303) 456-4564
Email: FP45@AOL.com

ROANOKE, VIRGINIA, October 11-12. Roanoke Railway Festival celebrating "Virginia Railroads and the Civil War." Event features tours, civil war reenactors, Buckingham Lining Bar Gang, Western Virginia Railfair, more. Information from the Virginia Museum of Transportation, 303 Norfolk Avenue, Roanoke, VA 24016; 540/342-5670.

McCLOUD, CALIFORNIA, October 11-12 and 18-19. Steam and diesel excursion on the McCloud River Railroad. Information from Trains Unlimited, Tours, P.O. Box 1997, Portola, CA 96122; 800/359-4870 or 916/836-1745.

UNION PACIFIC 844 is scheduled for a series of trips in Kansas, Oklahoma, Texas and Arkansas. Contact the individual trip sponsors for ticket prices and specific details. For the latest information check the Union Pacific web site at www.uprr.com.

October 12, Omaha, Nebr., to Sergeant Bluff, Iowa, sponsored by Camerail Club. *This trip is sold out.*

October 13-15, *ferry move,* Omaha to Wichita, Kan.

October 18, Wichita to El Reno, Okla., one-way, contact Great Plains Transportation Museum, c/o Steve Corp, 1310 West Douglas, Wichita, KS 67203.

October 19, El Reno to Fort Worth, Texas, one-way, contact Central Oklahoma Chapter NRHS, c/o Tom Elmore, P.O. Box 6617, Moore, OK 73153-0617.

October 25, Fort Worth to Houston in two segments.

Fort Worth to Marlin, one way. Tickets $69 coach, $149 dome. Contact Age of Steam Railroad Museum, P.O. Box 153259, Dallas, TX 75315-3259.

Marlin to Houston one-way. Tickets $79 coach, $149 dome from Gulf Coast Chapter NRHS, 12335 Kingsride #844, Houston, TX 77024.

November 1, Houston to Palestine round trip, diesel power (not the E9s). Tickets $99 coach, $159 dome from Gulf Coast Chapter NRHS at above address.

November 5-6, Houston-College Station trips for opening of Bush Presidential Library (*very tight security measures for this train, not a public trip*).

November 8, Houston to Tyler, Texas, via the Cotton Belt, one way. Tickets $109 coach, $179 dome from Gulf Coast Chapter NRHS at above address.

November 9, Tyler to Pine Bluff, Ark., with intermediate stops. Coach price $150, dome seating and short segments available. Contact Cotton Belt Rail Historical Society, P.O. Box 2044, Pine Bluff, AR 71613; 870/541-1819.

SEASHORE TROLLEY MUSEUM, P.O. Box A, Log Cabin Road, Kennebunkport, ME 04046 (207/967-2712) will hold the following special events.

October 17-19 and 24-25, Ghost Trolley.

December 6-7, Christmas Prelude with Santa.

NORTH CONWAY, NEW HAMPSHIRE, October 18. 23rd Annual Railfan's Day on the Conway Scenic Railroad. Grand Trunk 0-6-0 7470, three F-units GE 44-tonner, Alco S2 and EMD GP7 on freight, passenger and mixed trains. All-day trip through Crawford Notch and over recently opened trackage to Redstone, night photo session hosted by Les MacDonald. All-day passes $35 (does not include Crawford Notch), all-day "Notch" passes $50 coach or $60 first class. Information from Conway Scenic Railroad, P.O. Box 1947, North Conway, NH 03860-1947; 603/356-5251.

HARRISBURG, PENNSYLVANIA, October 18. Hudson River Valley Fall Foliage Excursion from Harrisburg, Lancaster and other points to Rhinecliff and Albany, N.Y., using Amtrak equipment. Optional ferry ride from Rhinecliff to Kingston. Contact trip sponsor for additional departure points. Tickets/information from Lancaster Chapter NRHS, 72 Stuart Run Road, Quarryville, PA 17566.

ST. JOHNSBURY, VERMONT, October 18. Excursion over Northern Vermont Railroad (ex-CP Lyndonville Sub) covering all trackage between Wells River, Vt., and the Quebec border. Consist includes ex-VIA Day-Niter coaches, sleeper, diner and former BAR business car *Schoodic.* Fare $58 (includes box lunch) from Mass Bay RRE, P.O. Box 467, Lincoln, MA 01773; 617/489-5277; e-mail CrawfordWm@aol.com.

KINGSPORT, TENNESSEE, October 18-19. "Clinchfield Nolichucky Gorge Special using chartered Amtrak equipment to Marion, N.C. each day via CSX. Coach tickets $85, first class and dining car service available. Information from Watauga Valley Chapter NRHS, P.O. Box 432, Johnson City, TN 37065; 423/753-5797.

DANBURY, CONNECTICUT, October 18-19. Foliage excursions over the Maybrook Line from the Danbury Railway Museum. Train show at the museum, vintage equipment displays. Call 203/778-8337 for more information.

HUNTINGTON, WEST VIRGINIA, October 18-19 and 25-26. New River Train excursions to Hinton, W.Va. Trains depart Huntington 8am, St. Albans 9am and Montgomery 9:45am. Intermediate stop to tour the depot at Thurmond. Amtrak equipment will be used. Tickets $99 adults, $69 ages 3-12, includes box breakfast and dinner. Deluxe, premium and private car service available at higher cost. Tickets or information from C.P. Huntington Railroad Historical Society, P.O. Box 1252, Ashland, KY 41105-1252; 304/453-1641.

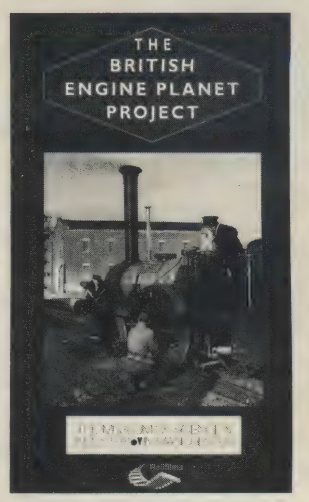
CINCINNATI, OHIO, October 24-26. Convention of the L&N Historical Society. Tours include Cincinnati Union Terminal and Tower A, Queensgate Yard, Indiana & Ohio excursion and more. Registration $50 includes banquet, excursion, railfan guide and tours. Send order to L&NHS 1997 Convention Registration, P.O. Box 17122, Louisville, KY 40217.

CARSON CITY, NEVADA, October 24-26. 27th Annual V&T

NEW

The British Engine Planet Project

THE 0-4-0 PLANET-CLASS is truly one of the world's most historic steam locomotives. Built by Robert Stephenson as a logical improvement over his famous "Rocket" of 1829 that won the Rainhill Trials, several of the class were even exported, including the "John Bull" to the United States. While the "John Bull" was preserved and tenderly restored by the Smithsonian Institution, the British had long since scrapped all their Planet-class examples. Enter a typically British solution — build a brand new, full-scale working replica, based on Stephenson's original general-arrangement drawings. — **40 minutes $29.95**



Add $4.00 for shipping and handling for first tape and $1.00 for each additional tape. Illinois residents add 8.25% sales tax. Canadian orders add $1.00 extra for postage. International customers please add $10.00 per item.

GOODHEART Productions

*Write for our **Free** Video and Book Catalog*

GOODHEART PRODUCTIONS

P.O. BOX 47131-R · CHICAGO, IL 60647

Colorado Railroad Museum

The Railroad Book Source

CALL US FIRST ! 800-365-6263

Best Selection of Railroad Books
We **stock** over 1000 titles from throughout the country, hundreds of videos, calendars and gifts available. *FAST PERSONAL SERVICE!*

Biggest & Best RR Book Catalog $2.00
(refundable with first purchase)

Members receive discounts!
Call for information, and charge to your credit card, today!

Purchase from us and help to preserve railroad heritage!

Colorado Railroad Museum
P.O. Box 10, Golden, CO 80402-0010
800-365-6263 / 303-279-4591 / fax 303-279-4229

OLD-FASHIONED CROSSING SIGN

Fun Conversation Starter!

$190 plus $15 S&H

ACTUAL SIZE REPLICA

- Raised Lettering on Both Sides
- Painted Cast Aluminum
- Weighs Approx. 20 lbs.
- Size: 13" x 35"Excluding Mount
- Mounting Holes
- Satisfaction Guaranteed

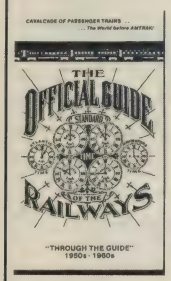
Questions? (330)287-0369 Leave message.

Mail Payment to:
Aredder & Associates
343 W. Milltown Road #A181
Wooster, OH 44691

SAVE! REVELATION VIDEO TAPE of the Month SPECIALS

"AMTRAK 20"

95 Minutes. While the current debate rages, enjoy scenes from 1971 to 1991. "Rainbow" consists from the early years dominate shortly after first day coverage (May 1, 1971) of Chicago. Significant events are noted along two decades of erratic flight of the "pointless arrow". A treasure chest of rail passenger history which will complement any video library. (Short Quiz at end). Reg. $29, **NOW $19.95** plus $3 shipping. Through Oct. 31, 1997.



"THROUGH THE GUIDE"

115 Minutes. All scenes are BEFORE Amtrak! Passenger runs of nearly 40 roads are presented in the same order as listed in the "Official Guide". Full consists of such trains as SP's "CASCADE" (18 cars in 1964), N&W's Norton Branch local (steam!), and SCL's "FLORIDA SPECIAL". Invaluable reference work for the historian, modeler, and fan of the passenger train. Reg. $29, **NOW $19.95**, plus $3 shipping, through Oct. 31, 1997.

RAILROAD VIDEO QUARTERLY- AUGUST 1997 (ISSUE #20) Two more fascinating hours of variety along the iron way: EMD's 75th birthday "parade" of various decades, models, road names; Japan today - ancient interurbans to 187 MPH Series 500 "Nozomi"; Southern Pacific in Review; Steam on Tennessee Pass; Frisco 1522 and more. **ALL FOR $19.95** plus $3 shipping; or become an RVQ subscriber at **$64 for four issues** (starting with this issue, Feb. '97 or May '97). This price includes postage of all four issues **PLUS a free 1998 CALENDAR** (Amtrak, NYC, PRR or E-L by Weekend Chief your choice!) COLLECTORS: Issues #1-17 (Nov. 1992 through the end of 1996) are available as a SET for only $199! (Postage is included). Those wishing to submit video or films to be considered for use on future issues should write us for details. TO ORDER: Check, M.O., Visa and Mastercard accepted.

Phone orders: Call 330-630-9817 Or write:

REVELATION VIDEO

PO BOX 129 TALLMADGE, OHIO 44278

(Ohio res. add 6% tax)

Railroad History Symposium sponsored by the Nevada State Railroad Museum and the Friends of the NSRM. Symposium focuses on railroad photography, emphasizing Nevada subjects from the 19th and 20th centuries. Speakers include Ted Wurm, Dick Steinheimer, Shirley Burman and Ted Benson. Friday reception, Sunday photo opportunities at the museum. For registration forms contact Nevada State Railroad Museum, Capital Complex, Carson City, NV 89710; 702/687-6953.

WATERBURY, CONNECTICUT, November 1. Mixed train to Torrington, Conn., over the Naugatuck Railroad. Daylight and night photo stops, Lumedyne lighting provided. Departs Waterbury 12 noon. Tickets $35 from Jersey Central Railway Historical Society, P.O. Box 700, Clark, NJ 07066-0700.

20TH CENTURY RAILROAD CLUB, 329 W. 18th Street, Suite 902, Chicago, IL 60616 (312/829-4500) is sponsoring the following trips. Most use regular service trains and depart from Chicago locations. Write or call for full details.

November 8, Historic Pullman tour.
December 6-7, Jumer's Castle Lodge in Champaign, Ill., via Amtrak.
December 26-31, New Orleans via Amtrak.

EAST ELY, NEVADA, November 8-9. Photographers Special on the Nevada Northern Railway featuring 4-6-0 40 and 2-8-0 93. Passenger and freight consists with numerous runbys on both the Keystone and Hiline route, box lunch, western barbeque, night photo session. Tickets $285 from Nevada Northern Railway Museum, P.O. Box 150040, East Ely, NV 89315; 702/289-2085.

PHILADELPHIA, PENNSYLVANIA, November 23. Turkey Trot Trolley Trip over portions of SEPTA's Route 23 using historic PCC. Trip departs Germantown car barn 10am. Tickets $28 from Wilmington Chapter NRHS, P.O. Box 1261, Wilmington, DE 19899. Information contact Steve Barry at 973/383-3355 9am-5pm ET.

WINNSBORO, SOUTH CAROLINA, November 29-30 and December 6. Train rides with Santa on the Rockton, Rion & Western. Tickets $4.75 adults, $2.75 children. For information contact South Carolina Railroad Museum, 230 Industrial Park Road, Winnsboro, SC 29180; 800/968-5909.

WHIPPANY, NEW JERSEY, December 6-7 and 13-14. Santa Claus Specials sponsored by Whippany Railway Museum. Trips depart hourly 12pm-4pm. Fare $7 adults, $4 kids under 12, babes-n-arms free. Advance tickets strongly recommended (no advance sales for 12pm trips). Send fare with prefered date and departure time to Whippany Railway Museum, P.O. Box 16, Whippany, NJ 07981-0016; 973/887-8177.

INTERNATIONAL TOURS

TRAINS UNLIMITED, TOURS, P.O. Box 1997, Portola, CA 96122 (800/359-4870 or 916/836-1745) is sponsoring the following foreign railfan tours. Call for details.

Madagascar, October 18-27. Diesels and Michelin railcars.
India, December 6-20. Last of steam narrow gauge lines.

TEFS LIMITED, 189 Spring Beauty Drive, Lawrenceville, NJ 08648, is sponsoring the following foreign steam tours. Send a SSAE for details.

Myanmar, October 10-24, steam charters and festival of lights.
China, October 26-November 10, line side and industrial.

NEW YORK RAILROAD ENTHUSIASTS, P.O. Box 040320, Staten Island, NY 10394 (e-mail NYRRE@JUNO.COM) is sponsoring a tour of **Holland and England,** April 27-May 7, 1998. Included is a Chunnel crossing, transit tours of The Hague, Amsterdam and London, rail museums, more. Price will be under $2000, double occupancy. Write or e-mail for more details.

RAILROADIANA MEETS

GREENBERG'S Great Train, Dollhouse & Toy Show will be held at the following locations on dates listed, Saturdays 11am-5pm., Sundays 11am-4pm. Admission: $5 adults, $2 children 6-12 unless otherwise noted. Contact: Greenberg Shows, 7566 Main Street, Sykesville, MD 21784; 410/795-7447.

October 4-5, Norcross, Ga., North Atlanta Trade Center.
October 25-26, Upper Marlboro, Md., Show Place Arena.
November 1-2, Edison, N.J., N.J. Convention & Expo Center.
November 8-9, Pennsauken, N.J., South Jersey Expo Center.
November 15-16, Monroeville, Pa., Pittsburgh ExpoMart.
November 22-23, Wilmington, Mass., Shriners Auditorium.
November 22-23, Novi, Mich., Expo Center ($6 adults).
November 29-30, West Springfield, Mass., Eastern States Expo Hall.

PERRIS, CALIFORNIA, October 4. Fall Railroadiana Swap Meet at the Orange Empire Railway Museum, 2201 South A Street, 9am-2pm. Train andf trolley operations 10am-5pm. All-day pass (includes rides) $6, ages 6-11 $4, under 6 free. Swap meet only $3. Information: Orange Empire Railway Museum, P.O. Box 548, Perris, CA 92572-0548; 909/657-2605.

SAVANNAH, GEORGIA, October 4. Historic Railroad Shops Model Railroad Show sponsored by the Coastal Heritage Society at the Historic Railroad Shops, 601 West Harris Street, 10am-6pm. Admission $3, seniors/students $2, under 12 free with parent. Information: Cyndi Sommers at above address or 912/651-6823.

CAPAC, MICHIGAN, October 5. Railroad Swap & Shop Meet & Toy Show sponsored by Capac Community Historical Society at Capac High School, North Glassford, 10:30am-4pm. Admission $2. Information: Joseph Biondo, 15680 Imlay City Road, Capac, MI 48014-2300.

BOURNE, MASSACHUSETTS, October 11. 7th Annual Railroad & Model Train Show sponsored by Cape Cod Chapter NRHS at Upper Cape Cod Regional Technical School, Route 6, 10am-4pm. Admission $2, seniors over 62 $1, kids 6-15 $1, under 6 free, family maximum $5. Information: Paul Eagan, 196 Court Street, Plymouth, MA 02360; 508/746-6558.

FORT WORTH, TEXAS, October 11-12. Lockheed Martin Recreation Association 15th Annual Railroad Show at the recreation area, 3400 Bryant Irvin Road, 10am-5pm Saturday, 11am-5pm Sunday. Admission $5, under 12 free. Information: Robert Bray, 1820 Spruce Lane, Benbrook, TX 76126; 817/249-4965 6-10pm CT.

DOBBS FERRY, NEW YORK, October 12. 22nd Railroadiana Auction sponsored by the Railroad Auction Co. at Mercy College. For catalog of over 700 lots send $10 to Railroad Auction, 377 Ashford Avenue, Dobbs Ferry, NY 10522. Information 914/693-5858.

ST. LOUIS, MISSOURI, October 18. Railroad Swap Meet sponsored by McDonnell Douglas Railroad Club at Greensfelder Recreation Complex, Queeny Park, 550 Weidman Road, 10am-3pm. Admission $2, under 12 free. Information: Wayne Schimmel, 733 Hwy. Y, Winfield, MO 63389-2206; 314/668-6313 after 6:30pm CT.

MANSFIELD, OHIO, October 18. Mansfield Train & Toy Show at Richland County Fair Grounds, 750 N. Home Road, 10am-4pm. Admission $2, parking $1. Information: La-Way Promotions, Laura & Wayne Pfleiderer, 1120 Sherwood Drive, Bucyrus, OH 44820; 419/562-8473.

PHOENIX, ARIZONA, October 18. Everything Railroad Fall Swap Meet sponsored by Sahuaro Central Railroad Heritage Preservation Society at the Postal Letter Carriers Union Hall, 3720 West Greenway Road, 9am-1pm. Admission $3, 12 and under free with adult. Information: Harold Shelton, 2337 W. Stella Lane, Phoeniz, AZ 85015; 602/242-0751.

OTTAWA, ONTARIO, October 18-19. Railfair 20 sponsored by the Ottawa Valley Associated Railroaders and the British Railway Modellers of North America at Algonquin College, Woodruff Campus, 11am-5:30pm Saturday, 10am-5pm Sunday. Admission $6, teens/seniors $3, kids 5-12 $1. Information: Tom Patterson, 159 McCurdy Drive, Kanata, Ontario K2L 2Z7.

BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK, October 19. 4th Annual Southern Tier Railfest sponsored by Susquehanna Valley Chapter NRHS at the Heritage Conference Center, Watson Blvd., Johnson City (Binghamton), 9am-4pm. Admission $3, under 12 $1.50. Information: Bob Pastorkey, SVRHS, P.O. Box 2415, Binghamton, NY 13902; 607/775-1267.

SPOKANE, WASHINGTON, October 19. Spokane Model Railroaders & Inland Empire Railway Historical Society Swap Meet & Show at Spokane Community College "Lair," East Mission & North Greene, 10am-4pm. Admission $3, under 12 free with adult. Information: Jerry Fey, 2804 East 25th, Spokane, WA 99223; 509/535-7186.

LONDON, ONTARIO, October 25. Forest City Railway Society's

THE DEPOT ATTIC

377 ASHFORD AVENUE.
DOBBS FERRY, NY 10522
"America's Foremost Dealers In Railroad Memorabilia"

BUYING COLLECTIONS, SINGLE ITEMS & ESTATES
LANTERNS, TIMETABLES, KEYS, LOCKS, CHINA, SILVER, BADGES, PASSES, BOOKS, POSTERS, OLD CALENDARS, SIGNS, BROCHURES, HARDWARE, & MUCH MISCELLANEOUS
Offering Authentic Hardware, China & Paper Stores, Mail Order, Shows & Auctions
STORE HOURS: Open Most Weekends 12 Noon to 5
Phone Before Coming (914) 693-5858

PHONE (914) 693-5858

Hi tech miniature cameras put you in the cab of a 4449 and trackside for a 30 minute tour of this superb 3300 sq. ft. HO layout

2099 Glenbrook Ave., Camarillo, CA 93010
Only $14.95 Orders (800)668-9246
Visit our website http://members.aol.com/tmprods/allaboard.htm

2nd Annual Fall Slide Trade & Sale Day at Fanshawe College, Room B1071, 1460 Oxford Street East, 11am-5pm. Admission $2. Information: Ian Platt, 1240 Glendora Drive, London, Ontario N5X 2P7; 519/438-3330.

NEW WINDSOR (NEWBURGH), NEW YORK, October 25. Train Show at St. Joseph's School, 148 Windsor Highway, Route 32, 9:30am-4pm. Admission $3. Information: Barney Prisco, RD #7 Box 226, Middletown, NY 10940; 914/386-5146.

ORLANDO, FLORIDA, October 25. Central Florida Chapter NRHS Railroadiana, Model & Toy Train Show & Sale at Loch Haven Park Neighborhood Center, 610 North Lake Formosa Drive, 10am-2pm. Admission $2, under 12 free. Information: David Rhea, 906 Center Street, Ocoee, FL 34761; 407/656-8749.

INDIANAPOLIS, INDIANA, October 25. Annual Crossroads of America Railroad Artifact Show & Sale at the Indiana National Guard Armory, 1500 South Holt Road (four blocks south of Exit 77 of I-70), 9am-3pm. Admission $3, under 12 free. Information: Larry Woodard, 5447 University Avenue, Indianapolis, IN 46219; 317/353-8545.

DEARBORN (DETROIT), MICHIGAN, October 26. Trainorama '97 sponsored by the Redford Model Railroad Club at the Dearborn Civic Center, 15801 Michigan Avenue at Greenfield, 10am-4pm. Admission $4, under 12 free with adult. Information: Steve Johnson, P.O. Box 40225, Redford, MI 48240; 313/565-1027.

GREAT FALLS, MONTANA, November 2. Great Falls Train Fair at University Great Falls, McLaughlin Memorial Center, 9:30am-4pm. Admission $2, under 12 free with adult. Information: Great Falls Train Fair, 133 14th Avenue South, Great Falls, MT 59405; 406/453-6192 after 4pm.

MOUNT CLEMENS, MICHIGAN, November 2. Gratiot Valley Railroad Club Swap-N-Shop at Clintondale High School, Little Mack at 15 Mile Road, 10am-3pm. Admission $3, 12 and under free. Information: Uwe Thormaehlen, 281 North Avenue, Mount Clemens, MI 48043; 810/468-4877.

NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT, November 7-8. New Haven Railroad Historical & Technical Association Train Show at the Holiday Inn, Rt. 5 (exit 12 off I-91), 7pm-??? Friday, 9am-3:30pm Saturday. Admission $3, family $5. Information: John Kasey, 252 Nichols Avenue, Stratford, CT 06497; 203/378-0373 6pm-10pm.

FORTH WORTH, TEXAS, November 8-9. Holiday Train Show at the Will Rogers Memorial Center, 1 Amon Carter Square, 10am-5pm. Admission $5, under 12 free. Information: Russ Covitt, 5560 Rice Drive, The Colony, TX 75056; 972/625-4012 6pm-10pm CT.

DOYLESTOWN, PENNSYLVANIA, November 15. 3rd Annual Chalfont Boro PBA Train Show & Sale at the Lenape Middle School, Rt. 202 at Rt. 611, 9am-3pm. Admission $3, under 12 free. Information: Paul Myers, 15 Mystic View Lane, Doylestown, PA 18901; 215/345-5017.

STROUDSBURG, PENNSYLVANIA, November 15. Fall Train Show sponsored by Pocono Mountains Chapter NRHS at Stroudsburg High School, 1100 West Main Street, 9am-2pm. Admission $3, under 12 free. Information: John Lutz, 39 Kinney Avenue, Mount Pocono, PA 18344; 717/839-7465.

PARSIPPANY, NEW JERSEY, November 16. Train Show sponsored by Tri-State Railway Historical Society at 33 Baldwin Road. 9am-3pm. Admission $4, children $3, family $6. Information: Tri-State Railway Historical Society, P.O. Box 1217, Morristown, NJ 07962-1217; 201/488-5429.

PALATINE, ILLINOIS, November 16. 6th Annual Palatine Railroad Show & Sale at the Ramada Hotel Woodfield, 920 East Northwest Highway (one block west of Ill. Rt. 53), 10am-4pm. Admission $3, under 12 free. Information: Russell B. Fierce, 3565 Winston Drive, Hoffman Estates, IL 60195; 847/358-1185.

PEORIA, ILLINOIS, November 16. Peoria Train Fair sponsored by Illinois Valley & River City Railroad Clubs at Illinois Central College, Rt. 116 and Rt. 24, 11am-3pm. Admission $2, under 13 free. Information: Bob Lehman, 21 West Rutledge, Bartonville, IL 61607; 309/697-3012.

ALBANY, NEW YORK, December 7. Great Train Extravaganza sponsored by Mohawk & Hudson Chapter NRHS and Upstate Train Associates at Empire State Convention Plaza, 10am-4pm. Admission $3, ages 6-12 $1. Information: Great Train Extravaganza, P.O. Box 2131, Albany, NY 12220-0131.

Railfanning is:

Watching the CNN coverage of the Arizona wreck of the *Southwest Chief* and realizing that everyone walked away with no fatalities — just as the broadcast cuts to the scattered wreckage of the Korean Air 747 in Guam.

Western Steam Revival

REMEMBER THE VIDEO *Cumbrian Mountain Express?* For steam action in beautiful scenery, we don't think there is a better video out there! Our British friends who made that program have come close to matching Cumbrian's excellence with their new video ***Western Steam Revival.*** In the 1980's and 1990's, many trips were run to recreate the glory days of the Great Western Railway. In this tape you'll find the classic ten-wheelers of yore — the Castles, Kings and Manors, and more running where they were meant to be — **60 minutes $29.95**

NEW

Add $4.00 for shipping and handling for first tape and $1.00 for each additional tape. Illinois residents add 8.25% sales tax. Canadian orders add $1.00 extra for postage. International customers please add $10.00 per item.

GOODHEART Productions

*Write for our **Free** Video and Book Catalog*

GOODHEART PRODUCTIONS
P.O. Box 47131-R · Chicago, IL 60647

Interested in Railroad History? These Books are for You!

"Upstate Odyssey, The Lehigh Valley Railroad in Western New York" by M. H. Dann
A new 144 page soft cover book which focuses on the Lehigh from Geneva to Buffalo and Niagara Falls including branches, but also includes early history of the Lehigh and the people who built it. $29.95 plus $2.00 shipping.

"Boston's Depots & Terminals" by Richard C. Barrett
A 240 page, hard cover book with almost 300 illustrations covering 160 years. $54.95 plus $3.00 shipping.

"Baltimore & Ohio Railroad, Stations and Towers Along the Niagara Division" by W. Fries
A 95 page soft cover book $20.00 plus $2.00 shipping.

New York residents must include applicable sales tax w/order
For credit card orders only, call 1 (800)205-8254
For comments, questions, information, etc., call 1 (716)227-6903
Send a SASE for our catalog of books for RR collectors and historians.

RRP
Railroad Research Publications
3400 Ridge Road West, Suite 5-266
Rochester, New York 14626-3495

NEVADA NORTHERN PHOTOGRAPHERS SPECIAL!
On a weekend in November, 1996 the Nevada Nothern hosted a special event featuring steam locos #40 and #93, working both passenger and freight consists. Double-header action, multiple run-bys and dramatic scenes on both the Keystone Line and Hiline.

60 Minutes.
$29.95
PLUS $3.00 PER ORDER Shipping. NY RES. ADD 8.25% TAX
HI-IRON RAILROAD VIDEOS
PO BOX 155, MASPETH, NY 11378

Carl Loucks

...SELLING RAILROAD TIMETABLES
P.O. Box 484, North Haven, CT 06473

PUBLIC TIMETABLE SPECIAL: The history of your favorite road told in time-tables. Three system timetables, one from the 1940's, one from the 1950's and one from the 1960's. Choose from ATSF, ACL, B&M, B&O, CB&Q, C&EI, C&NW, C&O, CV, D&RGW, D&H, DL&W, ERIE, GN, IC, L&N, LV, MILW, MKT, MP, NH, NP, NYC, N&W, PRR, SLSF, SOU, UP, WAB, WP.
Each set, three timetables.....$25
Any five sets of three TT's each,15 Timetables.....$100

PRE AMTRAK SPECIAL: The end of intercity passenger service. One 1960s timetable from each of 30 RRs listed above. You'll see what the service was during the last decade of RR operated passenger trains.
All 30 Timetables.....$125

EMPLOYEE TIMETABLES: Learn about RR operations with ETTs: line by line detail information, special rules, etc. Railroads included are ATSF, B&O, BN, Conrail, C&O, CSX, C&NW, CRIP, IC, GN, L&N, Milwaukee, MP, NS, PC, P&LE, RDG, SP, SOO, UP. Random dates, divisions.
Any 5 ETTs.....$50
Any 10 ETTs.....$80
Any 20 listed above.....$120

VISA / MC / AX
New Catalogue Issue Monthly
Sent with each order or SASE

RAILS 'N' SHAFTS

P.O. Box 300, Laurys Station, PA 18059
(610) 261-0133 Fax (610) 262-7962

Specializing in Books and Videos on Transportation and Industrial Subjects

BOOKS

VIDEOS

All Aboard Amtrak, *Schaeffer* $39.95
American Shortline Guide, *Lewis* $19.95
Appalachian Coal Mines & RR, *Dixon* $12.95
ACL: Diesel Years, *Calloway* $39.95
Baldwin Locomotive Works, *Brown* $28.95
B&O Color Guide $38.95
B&O *Salamon, Oroszi, Ori*
Vol 1: New York to Cumberland $35.49
Vol 2: Cumberland to Chicago $35.49
B&O East End: Neck of Bottle,*Hollis, Roberts* . $39.95
B&O Power, *Staufer* $39.95
B&O Sand Patch, *Roberts* $39.95
B&M in Color, *Plant* $37.95
Boston Depots & Terminals, *Barrett* $43.95
British Columbia Rails, *Garden* $63.95
BN/SF 1994 or 1995 Annual,*DelGrosso* $35.95
By the EL, *Stelter* $31.49
Burlington Color V1, *Holck* $39.95
C Liners, *Sweetland* $18.49
Central Vermont V7, *Jones* $31.95
Chasin' Trains, *Richardson* $43.95
Chicago Insull Interurban, *Lloyd* $38.95
Chicago L, *Moffat* $43.95
CB&Q Color Guide, *Spoor* $37.95
CB&Q in Color (Vol 1), *Spoor* $38.95
CGW in Color $38.95
Classic Freight Cars
Vol 4: Hoppers, *Henderson* $19.25
Vol 5: NE MOW, *Henderson* $19.95
Vol 6: Gons & Flats,*Henderson* $19.95

L&NE: Color Retrospect, *Lilly* $37.95
LV in Color (V1 or V2), *Yanosey* $35.95
Lehigh Valley RR, *Archer* $35.95
Lehigh Valley: NY Div, *Bednar* $41.95

SUMMER STORE HOURS

Sat August 23	10 - 4
Sat September 13	10 - 4
Sat October 11	10 - 4
Sat November 15	10 - 4

or by appointment

Complete selection of in-print books and videos. Extensive selection of out-of-print books, timetables, reports, et.

Directions: 1\2 mile west of Route 145 at HiWay Restaurant at 1321 Rising Sun Road in Laurys Station. Always buying railroad and mining collections, large or small, paper or hardware. Try us first for satisfaction.

L&N: Old Reliable, *Castner* $23.95
Manhattan Gateway, *Middleton* $35.95
Memoirs of Steelworker, *Kuchta* $10.40
Milwaukee in Color (V1): East $38.95

Pennsy Steam Years (Vol 1), *Sweetland* $35.95
PRR: Hudson to Horseshoe,*Volkmer* $38.95
PRR: Elmira Branch, *Caloroso* $23.95
PRSL in Color $38.95
Phoenix Bridge, *Winpenny* $15.95
President Travels By Train, *Withers* $31.95
Railroad Atlas:
Vol 1: Northeast USA $18.40
Vol 2: California/Nevada $18.40
Vol 3: Colorado/Utah $18.40
Vol 4: Arizona/New Mexico $18.40
Vol 5: Illinois/Wisconsin/Mich Peninsula $18.40
Vol 6: Indiana, Ohio, Michigan $18.40
Reading Color Guide, *Bossler* $37.95
Reading Diesels (Vol 1) First Gen, *Woodland* . $43.95
Reading Diesels (Vol 2) Second Gen, *Woodland* $47.95
Reading Railroad: History of Coal Age Empire,*Holton*
Vol 1: 19th Century $51.95
Vol 2: 20th Century $54.95
Reading Steam in Color, *Plant* $38.95
RF&P: Capital Cities Route, *Griffin* $23.95
Rio Grande Color Guide $38.95
Rio Grande Southern Story: *McCoy, Collman, Graves*
Vol 3: Vance Jct to Ophir $55.95
Vol 4: Ophir Loop to Rico $55.95
Vol 5: Rico and Mines Above $55.95
Vol 6: Rico to Dolores $55.95
Rock Island Color Guide $38.95
Rock Island Color Pictorial (V1 or 2), *Marre* . . . $39.95

* * * STOP AND SEE US * * *

We will have a complete selection of titles and videos on display at the Lehigh Valley Chapter NRHS Show at Dieruff High School, Allentown, PA, on Sunday, September 28, 1997, 10 AM to 4 PM.

Vol 7: More 40 Foot Box Cars $19.95
Vol 8: 50 Foot Box Cars $21.59
Vol 9: Insulated and Mechanical Reefers $21.59
Cleveland Transit: From Horse Trails $39.95
Cleveland Transit: Vehicles $39.95
C&S Southern Div Color Pict, *Fulcomer* $39.95
Conrail Commodities, *Taylor* $39.95

Milwaukee in Color (V2): Milwaukee $38.95
Milwaukee Under Wire in Color, *Marvel* . . . $38.95
Minneapolis and St.Louis in Color $38.95
Montour Railroad, Schaeffer $23.95
(hardbound) $39.95
MoPac Diesels, *EuDaly* $47.95
New Haven RR: Final Decades, *Hartley* $39.95
New Haven Color Guide $37.95
New Haven Power, *Staufer* $63.95
NYC Color Guide $37.95
NYC Color Photography Nowak (V 1) $35.95
(Vol 2 or 3),*Nowak* $38.95
NYC Great Steel Fleet, *Dougherty* $18.49
NYC Later Power, *Staufer* $55.95
NYC Lightweight Cars, *Doughtery* $23.49
NYC Steam (Vol 1) $38.95
New York City 3rd Ave Railroad $22.49
NYO&W Diesels, *Mohowski* $23.95
NYO&W and Dairy Industry, *Mohowski* $49.95
NYO&W in Color, *Lubliner* $38.95
NKP Color (V1, V2 or V3) $38.95
NKP Official Photography, *Corns* $20.95
NKP Story, *Rehor* $59.95
N&W V1 in Color, *Nichols* $38.95
Northern Pacific (V1 or 2) Color, *Shine* $39.95
Northwest's Own Railway V2, *Grande* $64.95
Northwestern: C&NW, *Grant* $39.95
Passing Trains, *McDonnell* $39.95
Pennsy Power 3, *Staufer* $59.95
PRR Color Guide V1 . . . . . $35.95
PRR Color Guide V2 . . . . . $38.95
PRR Diesel Review, *Carleton* $35.95
Pennsy Diesel Years (V 2,3, or 4), *Yanosey* . . . $35.95
Pennsy Diesel Years (V 5, or 6), *Yanosey* $38.95
PRR Electric Years, *Volkmer* $35.95
Pennsy Steam: 2nd Look, *Carleton* $30.49

Rock Island in Color (V1), *Stagner* $38.95
Rock Island in Color (V2), *Marvel* $38.95
SF: Gateway to West (V1), *Duke* $47.95
Santa Fe in Color (V 1,2,3, or 4), *Stagner* $38.95
Santa Fe Color Guide *Stagner* $38.95
Santa Fe CF7s, *Poole* $19.95
SAL: Heart of South, *Johnson* $27.95

Triumph 1 by Charles Roberts
The definitive history of PRR Altoona to Pitcairn $51.95

CB&Q in Color V2 by Mike Spoor
All color look at Chicago-Twin Cities route $37.95

Carolina and Northwestern by Bumgarner
Illustrated story of North Carolina shortline. $39.95

Erie Lackawanna in Color V 4 by DeYoung
All color pictorial of 1960-1966 EL $37.95

Upstate Odyssey: LV in NYState by Dunn
Illustrated story of west end of Lehigh Valley RR $23.95

NYC Transit Maps
Reproductions of 12 historic NYC transit maps $23.95

Classic Freight V10
All color look at various rr maintenance equipment. $21.59

Pennsylvania Trolleys V1 by Wm Volkmer
All color look at eastern Penna trolley systems. $38.95

Conrail Motive Power Review(1986-91), *Withers* $38.49
Conrail SD-40, *Bernet* $15.95
Contemporary Diesel Spotters Guide $15.95
D&H Color Guide $37.95
D&H in Color (Vol 2), *Plant* $38.95
Diesel Locomotive: 1st 50 Years, *Drury* $22.49
Diesels of C&NW, *Withers* $47.95
Dinner is Served, *Loveland* $31.95
Dixie Line: NC&StL, *Castner* $21.75
Donner Pass, *Signor* $46.49
East Broad Top, *Kyper, Rainey* $39.95
East Broad Top: Slim Gauge Survivor,*Mellander* $38.25
EMD SD-60s $23.95
Erie in Color, *Sweetland* $35.95
EL Color Guide $37.95
Erie Lackawanna: Death of RR, *Grant* $42.49
Erie-Lackawanna in Color:
Vol 1: The West End, *DeYoung* $35.95
Vol 2: New York State, *DeYoung* $35.95
Vol 3: the East End, *DeYoung* $38.95
Fairbanks Morse in Color, *Boyd* $38.95
Feather River Canyon, *Schmollinger* $39.95
Ft.Worth & Denver Color Pictorial, *Goen* $39.95
Frisco in Color $38.95
GN Color Guide, *Hickcox* $37.95
GN Color Pictorial (Vol 1 or 2), *Shine* $39.95
GN Equipment Pict (Vol 1) Box/Stock Cars . . $39.95
GN Pictorial (Vol 3 or 4), *Strauss* $39.95
GM&O Color Pictorial, *Wallin* $39.95
Heart of PRR, *McGonigle* $15.25
IC in Color $38.95
IC Streamliners, *Somers* $15.95
Impossible Challenge, *Harwood* $51.95
Interstate Railroad, *Wolfe* $33.59
JC/LV Color Guide, *Bossler* $37.95
Jersey Central in Color, *Brennan* $35.95
Jersey Central in Color V2, *Brennan* $38.95
Jersey Central Story, *Carleton* $30.49
Lackawanna in Color, *Sweetland* $35.95
Lake Shore & Michigan Southern,
McLellan, Warrick $31.95
Last Steam Railroad in America, *Link* $39.95

SOO in Color, *Wise* $38.95
SP in the Bay Area, *Drury* $15.25
SP Coast Line, *Signor* $51.95
SP 1995 Annual $35.95
SP Colorful Shasta Division, *Dill* $39.95
Spokane Portland & Seattle, *Austin, Dill* $59.95
To Tacoma by Trolley, *Wing* $31.95
Trail of Blue Comet (CNJ), *Baer* $55.95
Union Pacific Color Guide (V 1 or V2) $38.95
UP Official Color Photography (Vol 1) $38.95
UP Type (4-12-2) V2, *Kratville* $67.95
UP: Salt Lake Route, *Hemphill* $47.95
UP Steam V1, *Stagner* $38.95
UP Switchers & Slugs, *Strack* $19.95
Western Maryland Color Guide $38.95
Western Maryland in Color $38.95
Wisconsin Central, ... $39.95

DISCOVER VISA MasterCard

Telephone Orders Accepted

Now on the web http://www.rails-n-shafts.com

E-mail: rns@rails-n-shafts.com

TO ORDER: For postage and handling, please add to the order total, $2.75 for one, $3.75 for two, and $4.75 for three or more books and/or videos. For foreign orders, please add $4.00 for the first and $2.50 for each additional book or video for postage, and remit in US $. Pennsylvania residents, please add 6% sales tax. Avoid delays in order shipment and recheck addition and add correct postage. Incorrect orders will be returned. Prices subject to change without notice. **Rush delivery, please ask.** Make checks and money orders payable to RAILS 'N' SHAFTS. Catalog sent with all orders, or send SASE. Sale ends last day of magazine cover month. **Your satisfaction is guaranteed.**

VIDEOS

Across the Heartland (SF Chillicother Div) (Pent)$22.49
Countown to Merger (SF Marcelline) (Pent) . . $22.49
Both SF Videos $37.49
Conrail Hot Spots East (Pentrex) $29.95
Conrail Hot Spots West (Pentrex) $29.95
Conrail West Slope (Green Forg) $31.95
Conrail: Pittsburgh-Crestline (Green Frog) . . $31.95
Conrail Middle Division (Green Frog) $31.95
CSX V5 Evansville-Chicago (Frog) $31.95
CSX V6 Pittsburgh-Willard(Frog) $31.95
Eastern Kentucky Coal (Pentrex) $29.95
Florida East Coast (Green Frog) $37.95
Last of the Giants (Pentrex) $14.95
Last of the Giant (V 2 or 3) (Pentrex) $29.95
LV: Penobscot Mountain (RailTape) $27.95
Milwaukee Electrics (3 tapes) (Pentrex) $39.95
Montana Rail Link (Pentrex) $29.95
Penn Central (2 tapes) (Green Frog) $39.95
PRR Steam & Electric 1936-52 (DIW) $27.95
PRR in New Jersey (PRSL/NY&LB) (DIW) . . $27.95
PRR: Philadelphia Terminal (DIW) $27.95
SF Vintage Diesels (Pentrex) $22.95
Tracks Ahead (V1, V2, V3 or V4) $16.95

We'd Like You To Meet ...

Richard C. Borkowski, Jr.

The author of this month's feature on Norfolk Southern's Rathole was born near Pittsburgh in 1972. It was only natural for Rich Borkowski to be a railfan, as he grew up less than 50 yards from the Pittsburgh & Lake Erie's Yough Branch and within sight of the Chessie System's Western Subdivision. Some of his earliest memories are of taking walks with his dad to MK Tower to watch afternoon Trailer Jets of the Chessie System. Every evening, P&LE westbound PC-1 would stop near to his house to call the dispatcher, and the friendly crew would always find time to chat.

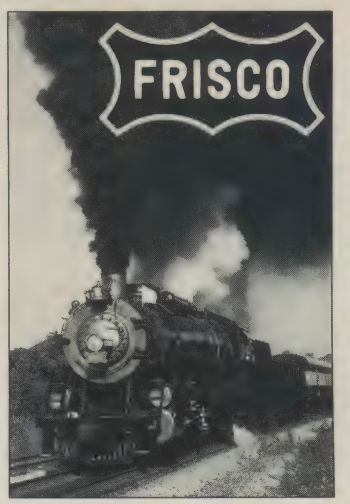
Although he always had an interest in trains, Rich didn't become a railfan photographer until the late 1980s. Most of his time was spent along CSX in southwestern Pennsylvania. While attending college at the University of Pittsburgh in the early 1990s, Rich developed an interest in photographing trains with the magnificent Pittsburgh skyline as a backdrop. After experimenting for five years with various films, Rich has grown to favor Ektachrome Elite 100, which is used almost exclusively in his Minolta Maxxium 7000. The faster speed allows more flexibility in lens selection, even though there is some trade-off in film grain. His arsenal of Minolta lenses include a 50mm *f*1.4, a 28-70mm *f*4.0 zoom and a 70-210 *f*4.0 zoom. His photography has appeared in *Railpace*, *Trains* and *Diesel Era*.

When he hits the road, Rich prefers heavy-duty mountain railroading. His home in Boston, Pennsylvania, is within 90 minutes of the heart of the former Baltimore & Ohio. He likes to hit the B&O main over Sand Patch Grade as well as the West End (the line between Cumberland and Grafton that crosses 17 Mile Grade). Since a lot of his family worked for the B&O or works for CSX, he tends to leave Conrail alone. He is currently working on a book project that will cover CSX operations on Sand Patch. About 90% of his railfanning time is spent on CSX. In fact, the trip covered in this article was his first experience with Norfolk Southern. When not out along the tracks he plays hockey or heads into the woods hiking or backpacking.

Rich works for the *Standard Register* as a special account assistant in their Greentree office, just outside of Pittsburgh. His second story office overlooks the Wheeling & Lake Erie's Rook Yard. And even though the foliage along CSX will be spectacular, Rich plans a return visit to the Rathole this fall.

NEW

1522



Mountain of the Ozarks . . . the ultimate 1522 video

AMONG THE HANDFUL of restored steam locomotives in action in the United States, Frisco Mountain-type 4-8-2 No. 1522 has won the eyes and ears of railroad enthusiasts with a special brand of raucous, no-nonsense performance typical of the locomotives of the 1920's that moved freight and passengers through brute force. Later steam locomotives may be larger and rely on fancy appliances, but it is doubtful any shake the earth like 1522! Here's gut-wrenching, full-bore action captured during no less than 12 different trips, truly making this the ultimate 1522 videotape. — **53 minutes 29.95**

Add $4.00 for shipping and handling for first tape and $1.00 for each additional tape.
Illinois residents add 8.25% sales tax. Canadian orders add $1.00 extra for postage.
International customers please add $10.00 per item.

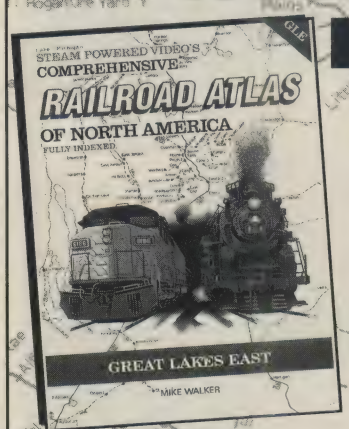
GOODHEART Productions

*Write for our **Free** Video and Book Catalog*

GOODHEART PRODUCTIONS
P.O. Box 47131-R · Chicago, IL 60647

JUST RELEASED! - THE 6TH VOLUME *STEAM POWERED VIDEO'S:*

RAILROAD ATLAS OF NORTH AMERICA



VOLUME 6: GREAT LAKES EAST

- *Designed to provide a single source of reference to the N. American rail network, past and present*
- *Meticulously researched and drawn Highly detailed - 8 miles to 1 inch - complex areas enlarged to 2 miles to 1 inch*
- *Beautifully designed - coffee table quality - yet tough enough for "in field use"*
- *Clearly readable maps - RR identification marks (00957).....$22.95 +S&H*

And Still Available:

VOLUME 1:	THE NORTH EAST	00953	$22.95
VOLUME 2:	CALIF & NEVADA	00952	$22.95
VOLUME 3:	COL & UTAH	00954	$22.95
VOLUME 4:	ARIZ & N. MEXICO	00955	$22.95
VOLUME 5:	GREAT LAKES WEST	00956	$22.95

S&H in US $2. per book, outside US $2. per book plus 20% for insured shipping. NJ residents add sales tax, Canadians add 7% G.S.T. Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery. Prices subject to change.

Carstens PUBLICATIONS, INC.
P.O. Box 700, Newton, N.J. 07860

ORDER BY CALLING 1-800-474-6995

HOT NEW LAST RUN VIDEO
UP STEAM ACROSS THE ROCKIES
June 21-23. 1997. UP #844 on the last steam trip before abandonment thru Royal Gorge, Tenn. Pass & Soldier Summit. By Valahalla Video. The official producer for this run. List $21.95 Ours only $15.50 STK#225-VV33

"BEST PRICES"

Fast Service – Satisfaction Guaranteed! • Compare & Save!

BOOKS • VIDEOS • WEARABLES • COLLECTABLES

"WE WILL NOT BE UNDERSOLD!"

SAVE EVEN MORE... DON'T MISS OUR DOUBLE DIAMOND ◆◆ SUPER SAVER SPECIALS!
Thru Cover Month
All Items are in Limited Supply
Order Now!

BOOKS

20th Century Limited, 128-103 .....19.25
American Narrow Gauge, 107-126 .....33.85
Amer. RR'D Frequencies, 14th Ed., 131-01079....13.95
American Shortline Railway Guide, 131-01073....17.50
Appalach Coal Mines & RRDs (TLC), 128-114 ....12.95
Argent Lumber-Last of Swamprats (PFM), 120-015 29.25
AT&SF Color Guide Fr't/Pass. Equip, 106-152 ....35.95
ATSF Coast Line Depots, Valley Div, V2, 102-11238.95
B&O Color Gde Frt/Pass Eq 106-164 .....35.95
B&O Sand Patch - Clash of Titans, 132-100 .....39.75
B&O V1 & V2, (EA), 110 .....33.50
Beauty of Railroad Bridges, 107-122 .....33.85
Berkshire & TX Type, 120-009 .....30.50
BN: Coal Country Trackside Guide, 175-106 ....21.75
BNSF 1994 & 1995 Annuals, 121 .....EA 33.95
Boston & Maine in Color, 106-181 .....34.95
British Columbia Railway, 204-101 .....56.95
Burlington Northern Into the 90's, 121-013 .....34.95
Burlington Route, V1 (FWW), 121-010 .....34.95
By the EL, 140-118 .....29.50
Cabooses of the B&O RR'D (Hubler), 215-101 ....37.95
C&O Coal and Color, 168-114 .....30.95
C&O Diesel Locomotives, 168-102 .....26.75
C&O Dining Car Recipe Book, 168-104 .....16.95
C&O Hoppers & Gons, V1 1936-65, 168-118 .....23.95
C&O in the Coal Fields, 168-112 .....19.50
C&O Steamliners, 2nd to None, 168-101 .....24.95
Cabooses of the Missouri Pac. RR'D, 239-101 ....55.50
Cascade Division - BN/MIL Road, 191-101 .....27.95
Chasing Trains - B. Richardson, 146-129 .....40.50
Chicago Great Western in Col., 106-177 .....34.95
Chicago, St. Paul, Minn & Omaha RR'd,242-RR001 ..24.95
Chili Line & Santa Fe-City Diff., 148-105 .....35.75
Cl'ss Frt. Cars, V9 (Insul. box & reef.), 140-119 ....19.50
C-Liners-FM Line of Consol Locos, 119-116 .....16.75
Clrful Look at Conrail's SD40's & SD40-2's, 157-120 ..14.95
Colo. & So.-Southern Div. (FWW), 121-020 .....34.95
Colorado Midland Rwy, 146-134 .....41.25
Conrail Commodities, 172-101 .....36.75
Contemporary Diesel Spotters Guide, 131-01068....15.50
CRM Annual '96-West. Rail Hist., 108-22 .....30.95
D&H Color Gde Frt/Pass. Eq., 106-182 .....34.95
Diesel Locos-The First 50 Years, 131-01054 .....20.75
Diesels of the Chicago & NW, 119-110 .....43.25
Dinner is Served, 107-128 .....29.50
Donner Pass-Signor, 107-131 .....41.95
Durango-Always A RR'd Town, 148-106 .....35.95
EMD SD60, 119-115 .....24.95
Empire of Silver, 146-135 .....29.95
Feather River Cyn-UP, 109-B925 .....36.75
Ft Worth & Denver Color Pict, 121-026 .....34.95
GE's DASH 8-40C.CW/CM (Withers), 119-106....18.50
Ghost Trains & Depots of Georgia, 207-101 .....52.95
GN Freight Equip, BK1&2, 121 .....EA 35.95
GN Color Pictorial V1-V4 (EA), 121 .....34.95
Great Northern Rwy 1945-70, 242-GN001 .....24.95
Gulf, Mobile & Ohio Color Pict., 121-027 .....34.95
Heart of the PA RRd, 131-01071 .....14.50
Illinois Cntrl Streamliners 1936-46, 128-120.....17.95
In Search of Steam Donkeys, 223-102HC 46.95
Insull-Chicago Interurbans-In Color, 106-167 ....35.95
L&N 'Old Reliable", 128-126 .....23.75
Manhattan Gateway, 131-01057 .....32.95
Milwaukee Road 1850-1960, 242-MR001 .....24.95
Mil. Rd. in Col., Under Wires, 106-171 .....35.25
Mil. Rd in Color V1&2, 106-157 .....36.25
Minn. & St. Louis in Color, 106-175 .....36.75
Missouri Pacific Diesel Power, 166-101 .....44.50
Montana Rail Link-Main St. of S. Mont, 191-110....26.95
Mont. Maris Pass: BN Milepass/BNSF Gde,175-109 19.75
Mudhens, 130-111 .....23.95
My Western Pacific, 245 .....S/C 23.95 H/C 35.95
N&W in Color, V1, 106-179 .....34.95
Metrolink Commuter Train System, 107-125 .....13.95
Nickle Plate RD Official Photo, V1, 128-127 .....20.50
New Haven Power, 142-108 .....58.00
N.J. Transit, 103-104 .....23.95
NKP Color Photography, V3, 106-178 .....34.95
Norfolk Southern Diesel Locomotives, 128-123 .15.95
Northwests Own Rwy-SP&S, V2, 145-102 GRANDE..67.50
NP Color Pictorial, V1-2 (FWW), 121-000 .....EA 34.95
NYC Diesel Locomotives, 128-118 .....22.95
NYC in the Hudson Valley, 131-01061 .....14.95
NYC Later Pwr 1910-1968, 142-109 .....54.95
NYC Light Weight Pass. Cars, 128-131 .....23.25
NY Ontario & Western Diesel Age, 111-112 .....21.75
NY Ontario & Western in Color, 106-180 .....34.95
Piggyback & Containers, 107-104 .....35.00
President Travels by Train, 128-124 .....31.50
PRR Color Gde. Frt/Pass Eq., V1&2 (EA) 106-000..35.95
PTC Rails, 157-122 .....18.95
Pull. Std. Lib-Selected Hv'ywt. Cars, 144-131 ...36.75
Pullman St'd Library, V7-16 (EA), 144-000 .....30.95

NEW TITLES

NEW BOOKS

B&O Passenger Service, V1&2, 128-133 .....EA 21.95
Black Gold & Black Diamonds, 138-102 .....36.95
BNSF 1996 Annual, 175-111 GNP 35.95
BNSF 1996 Motive P'wr Annual-FWW, 121-029 ◆◆33.95
BNSF & MRL Loco Directory 1997, 175-113 .....20.95
C&NW Rw'y Photo Archive 1973-96, 242-RR003 ....24.95
C&NW in Color, 106-188 .....34.95
CB&Q in Color, V2, 106-186 .....34.95
Cabins Crummies & Hacks, V5, 140-121 .....19.95
CF7 Locos: From Cleburne/Everywhere, 247-1 .....20.50
Classic Diesels of the South, 128-129 .....21.95
Classic Freight Cars, V10, Work Trains, 140-120 ....EA22.95
Confessions of a Train Watcher, 131-000 .....◆◆27.95
Diesels of So. Rwy 1939-82, 119-114 .....42.50
Domeliners, 131-01076 .....◆◆34.95
Erie Lackawanna, V4, Early Years, 106-184 .....34.95
Fairbanks Morses's Train Master, 119-121 .....22.50
L&N Diesel Locos, 128-137 .....21.75
Montour RR, 172-103 .....24.95
N&W Diesels-Last Conquest, 128-134 .....12.95
NG Pictorial, Loco of D&RGW, Vol XI, 130-113 .....28.49
NKP Road Pass Serv.-P. War Yrs., 128-135 .....21.95
NYC Trains of the Future, 128-130 .....19.95
PA-ALCO's Glamour Girl, 121-030.....Pre-Pub Price33.95
Pennsylvania Trolleys in Color, V1, 106-185 .....34.95
Pennsy Power-Staufer, 142-110 .....43.95
Pennsy Steam Years, V2, 106-187 .....34.95
Pullman Paint & Lettering Notebook, 131-01075 ....18.50
Railroads of the Ohio Valley 1947-60, V2, 172-104..19.75
RG-Secret Places No One Knew, 108-111 .....30.50
RGS Story, V6, 146-137 .....52.95
Route of the Rockets-RI, 166-104 .....39.95
Santa Fe Gateway/American West, V2, 107-129 .....44.25
Soo Line in Color, 106-183 .....34.95
Texas & Pacific Color Pictorial, 121-031 .....34.95
Triumph I, PRR Altoona to Pitcarn, 132-105 .....54.95
Walt Disney RR'D Story, 109-B926 .....◆◆36.95
West. MD Diesel Locomotives, 128-132 .....18.50
Wis. Cent. Ltd 1987-96 Photo Archive, 242-RR004 ..24.95
Yellowstone Btanch of Union Pacific, 249-100 .....17.95

NEW VIDEOS

4501-Three Decades of Excursions, 129-53134 .....30.95
A Last Look at Cotton Belt, 246-2 .....29.95
Alliance, Ohio-Conrail Hot Spot, 246-8 .....31.95
Best of Passenger Trains-East, 129-53138 .....23.75
BNSF South of La Cross, WI, 246-4 .....25.95
BN's Mississippi River route, 134-117 .....37.95
Burlington Nothern's Funnel, 100-FUNNEL 15.75
CC&P-The Last Days, 134-119 .....31.50
Classic Chicago Railroading, 100-FFS02 .....15.75
Conrail & GTW at So. Bend, IN., 246-11 .....45.95
Conrail & UP Around St. Elmo , IL., 246-12 .....29.95
CSX Jacksonville to Plant City, V7, 129-53139 .....23.75
CSX Trains of Bone Valley, 124-139 .....CALL
EBT Fall Spectacular 1996, 184-125 .....23.25
Garden Railway Dreamin', V3, V4, V5, 225.....EA 21.95
Grand Canyon Railway, 193-GH307 .....18.95
Mexican Trilogy, (Mexico 3 Vol set), 211-MEXSET ..57.50
Mountain Thunder, 100-BR781 .....18.95
N'tl Parks/West by Train (2 videos), 193-GH077 .....24.95
NS & IC at Tolono, Ill, 246-3 .....29.95
Ohio Central-Buckeye Rte, 211-123 .....19.95
On Loc. Rails Around the Bay Area, 131-15034V 22.50
Steam & Diesel on the NKP, V1, 124-141` .....CALL
Steam Driven Man, 100-CHAD 15.75
Steam Over Tennesse Pass, 100-SOTP 23.75
Steam-Power Sawmill, 248-1 .....27.95
Sunrise/Sunset-UP's Gibbon's Jct., 100-MVSGJ 15.25
The Funnel-BN/MRL, 124-140 .....CALL
Today's EMD Diesels, 131-15037V 14.95
Tracks Ahead, V4, 100-TA04 .....18.95
Trains of Northern N. Eng., 246-5 .....35.95
Trains of the Rarhole, 246-7 .....29.95
Trams of Hong Kong, 225-2 .....18.50
Trains on Loc.-Sandpatch Thru Alleghaneys, 131-..22.50
UP's Marysville Sub, V1 & 2, 100-MVSI2 .....Set 38.50
UP Steam Across Rockies, 225-VV33..NEWEST◆◆15.50
UP Super RR'D-Oregon Short Line, V4, 129-53137 ...22.95
Wheels A' Rolling, 100-WR 15.95
Winter on Kicking Horse Pass, 184-KICK 23.75
Winter on Tennessee Pass, 184-123 .....27.95
Winter on the MRL, 184-MRLW 28.75

Railroad Atlas, V1-V6, 169-000 .....EA 17.95
Railroad Radio, 232-101 .....16.50
Railroads of the Ohio Valley, 172-102 .....16.75
Red Electrics (PFM), 120-020 .....31.50
RGS Story, V3-V5 (EA), 146-000 .....53.50
Rock Island Color Pic. V1,2 (FWW), 121 (EA).....34.95
Rte of the Eagles-MP Streamline Era, 166-102 ....35.75
Santa Fe 1940-71, V1-V4, 106-000 .....EA 35.95
Santa Fe in the Mountains, 131-01060 .....14.75
Santa Fe Rails, V1, 166-103 .....26.95
Seaboard Coast Line, 128-121 .....14.25
SF 1988 Motive Power Pictorial (SC), 121-003 ..19.95
Signatures in Steel, 115-101 .....39.75
SF-Gateway to the American West, V1, 107-121 44.25
SF-Gateway to the American West, V2, 107-129..44.25
Soo Line 1975-92, 242-RR002 .....24.95
Southern Pacific in Oregon (PFM), 120-017 .....38.95
Sthrn Rw'y Syst. Pict-Wash-Atlanta, 121-023 ....34.95
SP 1995 Motive Power Annual, 121-021 .....34.25
SP&S Cabooses, 175-110 .....23.95
SP's 4300 4-8-2's (Revised), 195-102 .....44.75
SP's Coast Line , 195-101 .....50.50
SP's Shasta Route, 121-028 .....34.95
SP in the Bay Area, 131-01070 .....15.00
SP in the West-PT2, "I-5" Corridor, 191-109 .....33.95
So Rw'y Spencer Shops,128-128 .....17.50
SP Dieselization, 120-010 .....32.50
Spokane, Portland & Seattle, 120-023 PFM 58.95
Stampede & Steven's Passes-Guide, 175-112....20.95
Tacoma By Trolly, 120-022 .....29.50
Tehachapi (Schmollinger), 115-103 .....35.95
The "L" - Chicago Rapid Tran. Sys., 147-B-131 ..43.75
They Felled the Redwoods, 237-102 .....24.95
Through the Heart of the South, 115-106 .....25.50
Thunder in the Mountains, 237-101 .....24.95
T T. California Reg. #8, 105-WCA8 .....★★12.50
T T. Inter M'tn Reg. #2, 105-102.....★★10.75
T T. Pacific NW Reg. #4, 105-104 .....★★11.75
T T. Rocky M'tn Reg. #4, 105-WRM4 ...NEW★★11.75
T T. SW Reg. #3, 105-101 .....★★11.75
Union Pacific Switchers, 119-119 .....18.00
U-Boats - McDonnell, 115-105 .....38.95
UP Color Gde Frt/Pass Eq., V1&2, 106-176....EA 35.95
UP -The Salt Lake Route, 115-117 .....46.95
U.S. Military Railway Serv., 115-102 .....24.75
West Virginia Logging, 128-104 .....15.25
Wis Cent.: RR'D Success Story, 131-01069 .....34.95
Wrecks, Accidents & Collisions, 112-101 .◆◆26.95

VIDEOS

4960 St'm Star of Grand Cy'n Rwy, 167-126.....23.50
Across the Heartland, 100-HRTLAND 19.75
Along the Pocahontas District, 100-POKEY 22.25
Birth of a Viewliner, 211-105 .....23.50
BNSF's Stevens Pass, 216-104 .....23.75
Cass & Mower Logging Railroads, 129-53120 ....22.25
Conrail Middle Division-Alt.-HR'SBG, 129-53126 28.75
CR's Ch'go Line-Buffalo to Berea, V3, 184-121 ..27.25
CSX & NS at Attica Jct., 246-1 .....29.95
CSX V1-V6, 129-0 .....EA 28.75
Cuba Steam, 100-CUBA 14.75
Escanaba & Lake Superior, 134-116 .....31.50
Feather River Cyn E-9's, 100-FRE9 .....◆◆9.95
Grand Canyon-Weekend of Steam, 225-VV29 .....17.95
Geared Triple Header, 225-VV22 .....21.95
Hi'ball Al'g the Columbia, V1&2, 184-116 (Set) ..38.75
Highball Down the Yazoo, 184-115 .....22.25
Highball Over Silver Zone, 184-117 .....27.25
Illinois Central, V1&2 (3hrs), 100-ICSPEC 37.75
Into Allegheny Range, V4 (2 tapes), 100-AR4 .....28.25
Milwaukee Road, V1- 3 (EA), 100-MILWI 14.95
Milwaukee Road .....3 Vol Set 37.75
Mount Rainier, 100-RAINIER, ...14.75
NS-Atlanta to Chattanooga, 129-53124 .....28.75
NYC Odyssey, V1-2 (EA) (2 tape set), 129-000 .....54.95
Penn Central-2 Tape Set, 129-53128 .....34.95
On Location, All Videos 131-000 .....EA22.50
3 for 131-A .....◆◆EA21.50
4 for 131-B .....◆◆EA21.00
Railfanning S. Cal. in the 50's, 100-SOCALHS 28.75
RGS/The DRGW, 129-53127 .....14.75
Rocky Mountaineer, 211-119 .....23.50
Salute to the S00 Line, 134-115 .....37.95
Santa Fe Vintage Diesels, 100-FFS01 .....15.25
Stacks & Semaphores, 184-122 .....23.25
Steam Giants Across America, 129-53131 .....26.50
Today's Vintage Twin Ports, 134-118 .....31.50
Tower 55, 100-T55 .....14.75
Train Mountain Museum, 129-53136 .....15.25
Train Wrecks, Crashes & Disasters, 126-NVO40..24.95
UP 844-Back on the Tracks, 225-VV28 .....17.95
UP Stm-844 & 3985 on the Dble, 225-VV24 .....17.95
UP-Super Railroad, V1-2, 129-0 .....EA 28.25
UP-Super Railroad, V3, 129-53132 .....14.25
UP Odyssey, V1 & V2 (EA) 2 tape set, 129-0 .....48.95
White Pass & Yukon Route, 154-101 .....23.95
Wisconsin Central, 184-114 .....27.95
World's Fastest Trains, 193-GH055 .....◆◆16.95

ALLEN KELLER VIDEOS

Vol 1-26 (each), 099-0 .....30.95
All Items Are Limited to Supply on Hand!

SPECTACULAR TEE SHIRT SALE

All Tees listed below are 20% off list prices!
Get ready for Summer–Order Today!

Kids–List $10.00 **SALE PRICE $ 8.00★★**
Adult S-XL–List $12.00 **SALE PRICE $ 9.50★★**
Adult XXL–List $13.00 **SALE PRICE $10.25★★**
Adult XXXL–List $14.00 **SALE PRICE $11.00★★**

T-SHIRTS ★★

Full Color Silk Screened / Fruit of the Loom - BEST!
ADULT: S-XL/$9.50. XXL/$10.25. XXXL/$11.00 ***KIDS***: $8.00 ◆ *Kid's only*

Amtrak "Genesis" 800
BN-1 With(4) Engines 2008
BN Mac 9401
BNSF Chico 1004
BNSF "Feel Thunder" 2016
BNSF Merger 2009
BNSF Pulling (3 Eng.) 9297
Burlington Route #227
C&NW "Memories" #8601
C&NW System 8630
C&O Kitty (Sleeping) 1003
CGW Rwy-F Unit #116A
Chessie SD40 7617
Conrail C40-8W #6107
CSX Chessie System 7744
◆ Daddy's Little Railfan #2019
◆ Danny Diesel #2004
◆ Darla Diesel #2005
Elk River SHAY
FEC F Unit #502
Frisco 1522
◆ Grandpa's Little Railfan 2020
IC Diesel #6137 GP
Illinois Central-F's #100
L&N "Old Reliable" F Unit 2018
LV Diesel #578 @ Signal Br.
Mil Rd-Diesel & Cab. #2021
MR "Dome" #104
Nickel Plate Road #329
NP Rwy-Steam #328
NS Dash 9 w/Horse #8764
NS-In Bridge #8889
◆ Passenger Train 1008
Reading F #902 @ Signal Br.
RI GP w/Wings #1274
Rock Island "Rocket" 652
◆ Samantha Steam Eng. 2006
◆ Sebastian Steam Eng. 2007
SF #2804 - Yellow/Blue
SF Dash 9. #617
SF F's-Ocean&Palms #304
Soo F-Unit #500
Soo Line-Ds1 & Cab. #6601
So Rwy 2-8-2. #4501
SP Dash 9. #8106
SP Daylight #4449
"Steam" w/Ghost Eng'r 1006
◆ "Train" 1002
◆ "Traintown" 123
◆ Trish Trolley #2013
◆ Troy Trolley #2012
Union Pacific E Unit 951
UP "Big Boy" 4017
Wabash Ds'l F-Unit 671
Wisconsin Central #6656
◆ Willie Warbonnet 2011
W. MO Big 4 SHAY

ALLOW 3-4 WEEKS DELIVERY ON TEES

Send $1.50 with SASE for wearables catalog showing designs available. Refundable–free with order!

NEW TRIUMPH I

ALTOONA TO PITCAIRN PRR HISTORY
From 1846-1996 • 488 Pages • 688 Maps
Illustrations & Photographs
Said to be the best Railroad book ever written!
List $65.00–***OURS $50.95*** Stock# 132-105

JUST RELEASED GARDEN RAILWAY DREAMIN' V5

See Six Railroads in 1996 Regional Meet. On Board Train Rides–Great Views From "G" Scale Cabs–Super Detail Shots (50 min ea.) Stk# 225
$21.95 EA • Any 2 Vol $19.95 EA
3-4 $18.95 EA • All 5 Only $16.95 EA

BURLINGTON NORTHERN SANTA FE 1996 MOTIVE POWER ANNUAL

160 pages. Hardbound covering the BNSF System.
List $44.95–***OURS ONLY $33.95*** Stock# 121-029
1994 & 1995 are still available @ $33.95 EA / 2 @ $32.95 EA, / all 3 @ $31.95 EA.

NEW FREE WITH $125.00 ORDER

32ND "ANNUAL STEAM PASSENGER SERVICE DIRECTORY" 1997-8

Guide to the tourist railroads & museums. This guide gives you the operation shcedules, prices, engine & rolling stock information & even discount coupons! Covers all 50 states.
List $14.95–***FREE with $125.00 Order!!!***
$14.95 purchased separately Stock# 131-01082

SALE 20% OFF OF SWEATS & JACKETS BELOW

SWEAT SHIRTS

ADULT S-XL/$18.95, XXL/$19.95 XXXL/$20.95.
KIDS $13.95
Allow 3-4 weeks on sweats & jackets

◆JACKETS

"Super Cotton" Baseball Style
Fruit of the Loom / Ash w/black sleeves
ADULT M-XL/$49.95, XXL/$52.95
Lined–Very Warm!

Sweats & Jackets are available in most "T" shirt designs above

TRAINMEN'S TOTE BAGS

Made for Railroaders. These are neat for those quick one or two day trips. Timetable size side & end pockets. Great buy!
Most Road Names–Call 12"x18", Multi-Pockets ...$32.95

COLLECTABLES ★★

Engineer Hats - Adult/Child: 5.00
Railroad Hats Adjustable - Most Roads 5.00
Belt Buckles (Brass, Pewter & Silver Finish) .....5.98 / 8.95
Cloisonne Pins (Deluxe) Small & Large .....2.00 / 3.00
Cloth Patches, Most RRd Names 2.00-4.98
Coffee Mugs - Logos/Train Picture, Most Roads 5.00

Many Other Assorted Items!
Include $5.75 Shipping/Handling for Wearables & Collectables.
★★$15.00 MINIMUM ORDER PLEASE

CAJON RAILS

101 W. CENTRAL, UNIT B, #125R
BREA, CA 92821

VISA MasterCard DISCOVER

SEND $3.00 & SASE FOR LATEST BOOK & VIDEO CATALOG REFUNDABLE – FREE WITH ORDER

Info & Other Matters **714/529-0436**
VISA, M/C and DISCOVER
24 Hour Fax **714/529-6665**
PRODIGY **WBYG55A**
Firm Orders Only! **1-800-352-2923**
Order Toll Free

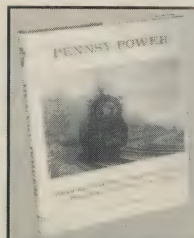
Sale ends last day of cover month
Mail Orders Welcome:
SHIPPING/HANDLING FOR BOOKS & VIDEOS ONLY –$4.00 first item.
Add $1.00 each additional item.
SORRY NO C.O.D.S

FOREIGN CUSTOMERS:
Our Special Sales Pricing is extended 30 days just for you! You must mention this in your order.
FOREIGN: $6.00 per book/tape, plus $3.00 per additional.
California residents add 7.75% sales tax.
Rush deliveries available.
Prices are subject to change without notice
$15.00 Minimum Order

Buying & Selling Since 1959
Old railroad, trolley, timetables, guides, badges, passes, post cards, rail magazines, maps, technical data, books, advertising, etc. Free listings for most major railroads - Send SSAE and your list (specify railroad and specific items for sale or wanted). Fair prices paid for all rail material.
We specialize in diversity.
Nestlé's Railroadiana
RD#2 Ray Road, Box 105, Greenwich, NY 12834

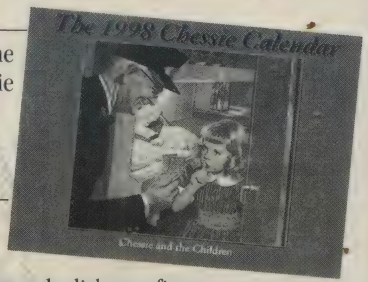
IMPOSSIBLE CHALLENGE II
by Herbert H. Harwood, Jr.
B&O from Baltimore to Washington and Harpers Ferry 1828 to 1994. Hard, 432 pages, 482 illus. (42 full color). 8½ x 11", $65.00, $5.00 delivery, $3.25 MD tax. BARNARD, ROBERTS & CO., PO Box 7344, Baltimore, MD 21227. (410) 247-2242. VISA/MC. At serious dealers.

AUTHENTIC RAILROAD POCKET WATCHES
FROM
International Timekeepers
* Fully Restored
* Finest Quality
* High Grade
* Rare
* Warranteed
For a FREE Issue of our Watch List, send NAME, ADDRESS, PHONE # to
780 N Western Ave • Nogales, AZ 85621
or CALL
(520) 287 6578


AVAILABLE AGAIN
PENNSY POWER
• 336 Pages
• 778 Photos
• Steam & Electric
$50.00 plus $4.00 S&H
Send $1.00 for RR Brocure
A. STAUFER 2244 Remsen, Medina OH 44256

Everybody Loves Chessie!
Many items have special sale prices.

The Chesapeake & Ohio Historical Society has a complete line of Chessie and C&O related merchandise.



The 1998 Chessie Calendar will feature Chessie and the Children; 11 great scenes 1936-1958 showing Chessie and her favorite young people.
This is one of the most nostalgic calendars yet!
Only $8.95 plus $3.00 S/H

Famous Chessie Candy Dish Reissued!
This highly prized carnival-glass candy dish was first designed and produced for the C&O in the early 1960s for use as gifts to special customers. The C&OHS has arranged a new special run of the design in beautiful Celeste Blue carnival glass. Produced by Fenton Glass Company in West Virginia. Limited run, so order early.
Was $49.95 **On Sale for $39.95 plus $5.00 S/H**

Chessie, The Railroad Kitten
64 Pages Softbound over 80 color and b/w illustrations
The most popular railroad book of the past 10 years! Universally appealing story of C&O's cuddly symbol from 1934 to present. Chessie and her family are depicted with numerous illustrations on calendars and ads over the years. Enthralling text about Chessie as the symbol of this great railroad and one of America's most successful corporate symbols.
Only $11.95 plus $3.00 S/H

New Video Tape: Chessie, Her Story
12 minute color VHS tape, originally produced by Chessie System. Professional actors depict the story of artist Gruenwald creating the original Chessie etching in early 20th Century Vienna. First time offered!
Only $16.95 plus $4.00 S/H

Many other Chessie items in our free catalogue, include prints, porcelain figurines, dining car china, glassware, coffee mugs, metal signs and more.

Get a complete catalogue by calling 1-800-453-COHS or by faxing/writing the address below.

C&O Historical Society, Inc. Department RF
P.O. Box 79 • Clifton Forge, Virginia 24422
Visa or Mastercard Orders Only Call 1-800-453-COHS (9am-5pm, Mon-Fri)
or Fax Credit Card Orders Anytime to (540) 863-9159
Virginia Residents Add 4.5% State Sales Tax • Foreign Orders Postage Extra
Maximum Shipping and Handling For Single Order is $7.00

through which this old D&RGW main line passes. Some sequences may be long for some of you, but the content is about the best one could do with slow-moving diesels. The narration is not intrusive, yet is very accurate and informative. This is basically a runby tape, including train meets and varied, multiple shots of each train passing. Without a map and profile, the uninitiated need to imagine where and how the route winds its way along the Eagle and then the Arkansas Rivers. However, via the narration and video coverage the viewer does gain an appreciation for the operations, such as the use of pushers and swing helpers, and how they are used on downgrade trains as well. It was a marvelous operation, albeit an operating department's frustration. It was awesome during the steam days, too, as recorded by Dick Kindig's black & white print images.

The combination of deep snow, generally sunny skies (with some snowstorms), heavy trains, modern power and fantastic scenery are hard to beat. This tape is probably properly billed as the last tape to be shot during a Tennessee Pass winter. Purists may balk at coverage of mostly SP (and some UP and other) diesels on the D&RGW, but, like foreign steam, once you see it the paint doesn't seem to matter. If I had any major criticism of the tape, it would be the lack of a map and a profile, and we could use a few scenes between Salida and Cañon City, including the Royal Gorge, even if the ground wasn't snow covered. But then, maybe there's another tape on the way? This one's a good, solid effort on the part of Peter and Chris Crook — TOM KELCEC.

Union Pacific's main line

"Union Pacific Super Railroad Volume 2: Cheyenne to Ogden," from Green Frog Productions, 200 N. Cobb Parkway, Building 100, Suite 138, Marietta, GA 30062; 800/227-1336; $39.95 plus $5.00 shipping; VISA/MC accepted; 90 minutes, color.

The major railroads of the United States attract a seemingly unending series of tapes, both historical and contemporary. Is there anything more to cover? Green Frog, long known for its vintage tapes (a.k.a. transferred movie film) has been branching out to more contemporary subjects. This tape, covering Uncle Pete across Wyoming in sort of "what I saw on my summer vacation" style coverage, takes us geographically from Cheyenne to the approaches to Ogden. Not an in-depth coverage of any one piece of the railroad, and generally shot from areas of public access, this is a straightforward representation of the traffic and scenes you might see as you or Chevy Chase traverse Routes 30 and I-80. Some of the classic expected views are missing, but there are ample shots of other areas seldom seen (Rawlins fuel racks, Hanna, Aspen tunnels) that bring a fresh approach to the vastness of Wyoming.

We start at the C&S (sorry, BNSF) overpass at the west end of the UP's Cheyenne yard and see a couple of eastbounds and one freight on the BN (umm, BNSF) but do not see the classic "Run 8" departure from

Cheyenne westbound under the truss bridge, or the UP's station in town. From here, we jump to the Powder River Basin, around Bill and Logan Creek, Wyoming, to see a few BN and C&NW-powered coal trains and a mine or two in the only cloudy coverage of the tape. Consistent with the entire tape, there is good narration on the trains you are seeing and the operational circumstances of the day. Back on the main line our exposure to Sherman Hill is restricted (due to locked access gates) to Speer, Buford, Harriman, Dale Junction and some very nice runbys on the west side of the Hermosa tunnels of both freights and Amtrak's *Pioneer*. The seldom-covered topography at Rock River is next seen with several trains (this is a "major" feature in otherwise flattish Wyoming), and at Medicine Bow we see track gang machinery in addition to the omnipresent UP traffic, often with mixed power of some sort. After Como, Hanna and Wolcott are visited, we end up at twilight at the Rawlins fuel racks, the first fuel for westbounds after North Platte.

Green River is shot from the footbridge just west of the station, and an eastbound and a westbound meet and change crews here in a nice series of shots of contemporary railroading. Our next stop, Granger, is made interesting by a combination of meets involving the Oregon Short Line and main line action and the accompanying narration.

The high point of the tape for me, scenery bug that I am, is the good coverage of the 6,000-plus-foot Aspen Tunnels, including on-top-of-the-tunnel views. The other personal highlight is Echo and Weber Canyons, which we get a brief taste of, including the truss bridges, original tunnels and Devils Slide. This area warrants more coverage, in my opinion, such as eastbounds on the newer, lower grade, high line. Once again, a track gang has to steal time and is fit in amongst the freights and a local. We end at Ogden, not in the yard or engine terminal but at the old UP station, now a visitors center (exceptionally well done preservation, I might add) and close with a shot of the gas turbine, Centennial and relatively dinky SP SD9 unit under the display shed outside.

Besides the modern sharpness and color of this tape, the sound is bonafide crisp and clean stereo, and when the ever-present Wyoming winds or distance prevent good, live train sounds, music or narration substitutes. Wyoming is a tricky place to shoot, especially for first timers, since one is inclined to include the vast scenery more than the train, sometimes resulting in Wendy's-style "where's the train?" photographs. John Koch did a nice job of balancing close-in, scenic and telephoto views into a pleasing presentation. However, even the mightiest of tripods is susceptible to wind vibration along the UP (I've seen 16mm cameras blown over), and there are some jiggles here and there, but few.

Personally, I would have opted for more coverage at locations such as the canyons east of Ogden, Point of Rocks, westbounds leaving Cheyenne and Green River, and perhaps left out the brief Powder River coverage to accomplish this. Primarily a runby tape, the content and narration present a satisfactory, quick look at a long stretch of railroad with some innovative twists. The tape should appeal to diehard UP fans and those curious of modern operations across the high, desolate plains of Wyoming — TOM KELCEC.

NEW

Steam on 4 Continents

Volume 4 — China

STEAM'S LAST EMPIRE. In this huge and in places scenically inspiring land the steam locomotive played a major role on a large railway system for the last time. Here, in the final volume of the ***Steam On 4 Continents*** series, are to be found some of the scenes that made China one of the best-ever countries for viewing and photographing steam locomotives in action. — **$39.95**

Add $4.00 for shipping and handling for first tape and $1.00 for each additional tape. Illinois residents add 8.25% sales tax. Canadian orders add $1.00 extra for postage. International customers please add $10.00 per item.

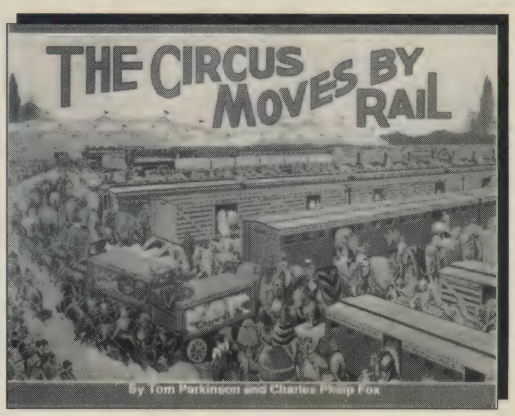
GOODHEART Productions

*Write for our **Free** Video and Book Catalog*

GOODHEART PRODUCTIONS
P.O. BOX 47131-R · CHICAGO, IL 60647

THE CIRCUS MOVES BY RAIL

By Chappie Fox & Tom Parkinson



Giant 400 Page Volume, chock full of rare photos, illustrations, documents covering the railroad circus from its infancy through today. Features virtually every type of circus car from the beginning of the railroad circus to the modern tunnel cars of today. Learn who pioneered circus travel by rail, evolution of circus rail cars, problems with routing, costs. Includes the great Ringling Bros., Barnum & Bailey Show, Hagenbeck-Wallace, Clyde Beatty, Wild West, Cole Bros., Robbins Bros., Al G. Barnes-Sells Floto, Walter L. Main, Sparks and many more. 400 pgs., profusely illustrated, heavy coated paper.

S&H in US $2. per book, outside US $2. per book plus 20% for insured shipping. NJ residents add sales tax, Canadians add 7% G.S.T. Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery. Prices subject to change.

DELUXE HARDBOUND EDITION
(C00085).....$54.95 + S&H
PAPER BOUND EDITION
(C00084).....$39.95 + S&H

TO ORDER CALL: 1-800-474-6995
HAVE CREDIT CARD READY!

Carstens PUBLICATIONS, INC.
P.O. Box 700, Newton, N.J. 07860

RAILROAD VIDEO PRODUCTIONS

281 WILLOW DELL LANE - LEOLA, PA 17540

1-800-258-4546

SPECIALIZING IN

VIDEOS SHOT FROM THE ENGINE CAB

FULL COLOR AND SOUND

South Amboy, NJ to New York City .....Tape No. 7
Bay Head Jct. to Matawan, NJ 11
Philadelphia,PA to New York City 14
New Haven, CT to Springfield, MA 10B
New York City to New Haven, CT 15
Washington, D.C. to Philadelphia, PA 13
Harrisburg to Philadelphia, PA 5
Philadelphia to Harrisburg, PA 4A
Harrisburg to Huntingdon, PA 4B
Huntingdon to Johnstown, PA 4C
Johnstown to Pittsburgh, PA 4D
New Haven, CT to Providence, RI 9A
Providence, RI to Boston, MA 9B
Denver to Grand Junction, CO..(4 Parts) 17A,B,C,D
Sparks, NV to Oakland, CA..(4 Parts) 18A,B,C,D
White Fish to Havre, MT..(2 Parts) 19A,B
Chicago, IL to Valparaiso, IN 20A
Fort Wayne to Valparaiso, IN 20B
Toledo, OH to Detroit, MI 21A
Detroit to Jackson, MI. 21B
Jackson to Kalamazoo, MI 21C
Chicago, IL to Michigan City, IN 21-4
Michigan City to Kalamazoo, MI 21-5
Albany to Croton-Harmon, NY. 22A
Croton-Harmon to Grand Central Terminal, NY. 22B
Albany, NY to Pittsfield, MA 23A
Pittsfield to Springfield, MA 23B
Springfield to Worcester, MA 23C
Worcester to Boston, MA. 23D
North Station to Fitchburg, MA. 37
Rockport, MA to North Station. 38
Attleboro, MA to South Sta. & Lowell to North Station 39
Ipswich, MA to North Sta. & Stoughton to South Station 40
North Sta. to Haverhill, MA & Framingham to South Station ...41
Franklin , MA to South Station plus Highlights 36
Enola, PA to Shocks Mills Bridge 24A
Shocks Mills Bridge to Holtwood, PA. 24B
Holtwood to Port Deposit, PA. 24C
Port Deposit, PA to Amtrak "OAK" interlocking. 24D
Pittsburg to Suterville, PA. 20-3
Suterville to Indian Creek, PA.. 20-4
Indian Creek to Rockwood, PA. 20-5
Rockwood to Hyndman, PA. 20-6
Hyndman to Stuart Tunnel. 20-7
Stuart Tunnel to Martinsburg, WV 20-8
Martinsburg to Dickerson, MD. 20-9
Dickerson to Washington, DC. 20-10
Chicago to Miller, In. 25A
Miller to Michigan City, IN. 25B
Michigan City to South Bend, IN. 25C
Raritan to Newark, NJ.. 12
Atlanta to Temple, GA. 30-1
Temple to Iron City, GA. 30-2
Iron City, GA to Pell City, AL 30-3
Pell City to Fairfield, AL.. 30-4
Fairfield to Hull. 30-5
Hull to Meridian, MS. 30-6
Chicago Union Station to Aurora, IL. 72
Richmond to Alexandria, VA..(4 Parts) 48-1,2,3,4
Atlantic City to Atco, NJ. 53A
Atco, NJ to 30th Street Station, Philadelphia. 53B
Lindenwold, NJ to Philadelphia, PA. 77
Hoboken to Montclair, NJ. 67
Hoboken to Gladstone, NJ 58
Hoboken to Dover, NJ 59
Hoboken, NJ to Suffern, NY..(Bergen County Line) 60
Hoboken, NJ to Suffern, NY..(Erie Main Line) 61
Hoboken, NJ to Spring Valley, NY. 62
Suffren to Campbell Hall, NY. 63A
Campbell Hall to Port Jervis, NY 63B
Hoboken to Netcong, NJ. 68
Wayne Junction (Phila.) to West Trenton, NJ. 74
30th Street Station, Philadelphia to Norristown, PA ...75
Elwyn to Wayne Junction, PA. 73
69th Street, Philadelphia to Norristown, PA 46
Media, Sharon Hill Line to 69th Street 50
Grontn, CT to Gardner, MA..(4 Parts). 81-1,2,3,4
Providence, RI to Worcester, MA. 82
Jamaica to Speonk, NY. 85
Babylon to Patchogue and Return 86
Port Jefferson to Huntington & Jamaica to Long Island City. . . 89
Long Beach to Los Angeles, CA. 91
Greenport to Ronkonkoma, NY 102
Ronkonkoma to Jamaica, NY. 103
Jamaica to Speonk..(Via Main Line). 104
Speonk to Montauk, NY. 105
Anchorage to Fairbanks, Alaska..(7 Parts).95-1,2,3,4,5,6,7
Meadows Yard to Dover, NJ..(Boonton Line). 94
Jamaica to Oyster Bay, NY. 111
West Side Yard..(Penn Sta) to Cold Spring Harbor, NY. . .112
Cold Spring Harbor to Port Jefferson, NY. 113

ALL VIDEOS PREVIOUSLY LISTED IN OUR AD ARE STILL AVAILABLE

Photo CD No.1

WINDOWS 95 © AUTORUN OVER 375 QUALITY RAILROAD AND TROLLEY PHOTOGRAPHS. USE THEM ANY WAY YOU LIKE. $21.95 EACH

CALL OR WRITE FOR OUR FREE CATALOG LISTING OVER 200 RAILROAD & TRACTION VIDEOS

ALL TAPES PRICED

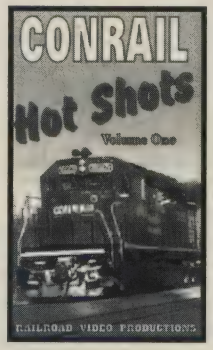
$21.95

EACH

NO SHIPPING OR HANDLING CHARGE TO U.S. & CANADA

PENNSYLVANIA RESIDENTS PLEASE ADD 6% PA SALES TAX (7% PHILADELPHIA)

NEW RELEASES



Tape No. 117

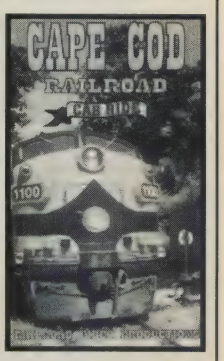
This program features non-stop Conrail run-by action at selected locations in Pennsylvania and New York. A wide variety of Conrail diesel power is seen as well as diesels of Southern Pacific, Union Pacific, Cotton Belt, Gilford and Norfolk Southern. Truc-Trains, Unit trains and mixed freights are seen as well as a few Amtrak passenger trains. The entire program was shot by Tim Hosey in 1993.

Tape No.HM-5

The Lackawanna and the Erie merged in 1960. This program shows the railroads in action before and after the merger. You will see Lackawanna FT's and E units in the Poconos as well as the Erie's fleet of RS diesels on commuter trains at Ridgewood, Ramsey and Passaic, NJ. Post merger action features Alco PA's on the Moonda Viaduct, Baldwins on coal trains an F units on a fan trip on the Bangor & Portland Branch near Nazereth. Edited from 8 & super 8mm film.

Tape No. 118

This program features non-stop Union Pacific run-by action at selected locations in Nebraska. A wide variety of Union Pacific diesel power is seen as well as diesels of the Burlington Northern, Chicago & Northwestern, Norfolk Southern and Nebraska Central. The entire program was shot by Tim Hosey in 1996.



Tape No. 116

This program features "Railfest 96" held in June 1996 at the Cape Cod Railroad in Hyannis, MA plus a cab ride from the Buzzards Bay Bridge to Hyannis, MA.

Tape No. 316

This program features non-stop CN, CP and Montreal Urban Commuter train run-by action in Canada's Quebec and Ontario Provinces. The entire program was shot by Tim Hosey.

Tape No. 115

This program features never before released P.R.R. run-by action at locations including Bay Head Jct., Pt. Pleasant, Manasquan,Matawan, Cliffwood Beach, South Amboy, Bellwood, Enola, Horseshoe Curve, Altoona, Holidaysburg, Lewistown, Duncannon, Sunbury and Shamoken. Also included is a 1955 P.R.R. produced film titled "Trains, Tracks & Safety Facts".

VISA, MASTER CARD & DISCOVER CARDS ACCEPTED

RAILNEWS

SUSQUEHANNA SAVED ONCE AGAIN The New York, Susquehanna & Western Railroad is one of the most tenacious lines in the East. Saved from abandonment more than once in its tenuous existence, the little road has managed to land on its feet in a big way this time. Norfolk Southern, CSX and Delaware Otsego's president and chief executive officer Walter Rich (who led the "Susie-Q's" resurrection in the mid-1980s as the head of parent company Delaware Otsego Corporation) have submitted an offer to the DO board of directors that proposes an acquisition by the consortium of 100% of the DO Corporation's outstanding stock at a price of $19.00 per share. (On August 18, the deal was approved at $22 a share.) This offer, when accepted, will ensure the survival of the NYS&W while the Northeast is gripped by merger-mania and short lines wonder if the promises by CSX and NS of better competition are genuine.

The deal is valued at a total of $64.67 million, with $40.43 million being paid in cash the group assuming about $1,1 million of debt and repaying another $6.75 million of debt. CSX will pay $25.53 million, including $2.09 million in stock, while NS will contribute the same amount in cash. Rich will add $2.6 million according to the plan and will also remain active in the new company, which is currently unnamed. At this point, Rich owns 14% of DO stock while CSX has 6%.

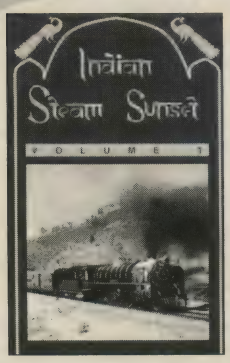
The Delaware Otsego began under Rich as a three-mile tourist-hauler in upstate New York that got bought out by the state for a highway right-of-way. After investing in other short lines in the area, Rich had the opportunity to purchase the about-to-be-torn-up New York, Susquehanna & Western in New Jersey — a railroad with valuable property near the New York Metropolitan area but no viable freight traffic. By combining trackage rights over the former-Erie main line, acquired in his short line deals with Conrail, and the sale of land for a SeaLand container terminal in New Jersey, Rich suddenly had the NYS&W in the coast-to-coast double-stack container train business. These container trains competed against Conrail's 98% market share and made the Delaware Otsego $23 million in 1996 for hauling containers between Buffalo, N.Y., and Little Ferry, N.J., just a stone's through across the Hudson River from New York City. This business accounted for 69% of the parent company's 1996 revenue. CSX and NS fed this business to the NYS&W, so when they began to talk about carving up Conrail, the DO was faced with an unsettling prospect: losing nearly three-quarters of its business to two mega-roads that look at $23 million as lunch money.

Walter Rich did what any savvy businessman would do and looked for a way to save his company. This joining of the two companies and Rich, while preserving Rich's livelihood, also serves to defuse a possible bomb that could have damaged NS and CSX's acquisition of Conrail: DO's grumblings about being shut out by the big two. With the new alliance, CSX and NS have a buffer against charges of shutting out competition "Conrail style." This will also give Canadian National and Canadian Pacific a railroad over which to ship goods from Canada into the New York City area marketplace, provided NS, CSX and the "new" Susquehanna hold true to the doctrine of increased competition.

Delaware Otsego Corporation is a non-rail holding company, based in Cooperstown, N.Y., whose principal subsidiary railroad, the New York, Susquehanna & Western Railway Corporation, provides freight service to shippers in northern New Jersey and central New York. DO also controls the Toledo, Peoria & Western Railway, a Midwestern regional railroad.

TENNESSEE PASS' LAST GRANDE HOUR The Union Pacific's former Denver & Rio Grande Western "Royal Gorge Route" was scheduled to host its last time freight on Saturday, August 23, 1997. After that date, the line would see only a local run once or twice per week based out of Cañon City, Colorado, going as far west as Malta, which is near Leadville, Colorado. This arrangement will have the train utilize the Royal Gorge trackage but will leave the tracks over Tennessee Pass vacant.

Indian Steam Sunset NEW



Volume One • THE MODERNIZATION of India's railways has brought about the demise of the steam locomotive. We travel from Bombay to Hubli where the end of steam on the meter gauge is imminent. Behind a diesel the journey includes a side excursion down the famous Western Ghats from Castle Rock towards Goa. Back in Bombay we travel northwards into Gujert taking in branches to the wild of Waghai and Umarpada on what was the last week of steam operation on the Western Railway narrow gauge — **62 minutes $24.95**

Volume Two • FROM THE LAKE PALACES of Udairpur in Rajasten we are at the controls of YP class No. 2777 for a journey to Chittaurgarh. From here we make a brief visit to the famed Taj Mahal. At Varanasi we take a meter-gauge locomotive for a run over one of India's most impressive viaducts. Steam is still alive on the sugar mill lines at Sardarnagar. We watch "Tweed," an 1873 Glasgow-built locomotive, haul a dual-gauge sugar-cane train — **54 minutes $24.95**

Volume Three • IN THIS FINAL VOLUME we visit Nepal before moving on to the famous Darjeeling Himalayan Railway. Climbing over 7,000 feet into the foothills of the Himalayas, this two-foot-gauge line performs never-ending aerobatics through the tea plantations towards Darjeeling. At Moradabad and Saharanpur we witness the last of the WP class Pacifics. Down at Madras we journey on the Nilgiri Hills Railway — **45 minutes $24.95**

Add $4.00 for shipping and handling for first tape and $1.00 for each additional tape.
Illinois residents add 8.25% sales tax. Canadian orders add $1.00 extra for postage.
International customers please add $10.00 per item.

GOODHEART Productions

*Write for our **Free** Video and Book Catalog*

GOODHEART PRODUCTIONS
P.O. Box 47131-R · Chicago, IL 60647

Five companies have already filed bids for all or part of the lines Union Pacific wants to abandon in Colorado: the 178-mile Tennessee Pass Line between Dotsero and Cañon City, Col., and the 122 miles of former Missouri Pacific rail east from NA Junction, east of Pueblo to Towner, Colorado, located on the Kansas border. Two companies are interested in all of the lines, while the other three are proposing to operate only portions. The state of Colorado, and not Union Pacific, will screen submitted proposals. Companies that pass this initial phase will then have their proposals scrutinized by an independent panel which will then choose what company or companies will be permitted to negotiate with Union Pacific concerning an operating arrangement. The Colorado governor's Office of Business Development has stated that bids to purchase the lines and scrap them would not be accepted.

WARBONNET PAINT UNDERGOES MODIFICATION Burlington Northern Santa Fe has directed General Electric to change the black lettering in the yellow and black nose herald on the 700-class C44-9W's from "SANTA FE" in the streamlined font which was popularized on Santa Fe diesels in the 1940s to "**BNSF**" which is the more modern Cooper Black typeface that was used on Santa Fe equipment beginning in the 1960s and is currently used on the sides of the new 700-class units. It is reported that the type will be stretched out in a 2:1 aspect ratio to match the contours of the "cigar band" on the nose. The BNSF lettering will appear in black, and the design of the cigar band will not be altered otherwise. Since the order is already in production at Erie and being delivered (**page 3**), it's up to GE to decide which unit will be the first to get this modification, though the thinking is it will be the 726. The first 100 units from this order will be red and silver. The livery of the remaining 70 units, which will pick up the "Goat Boat" numbers from 1124, has not been released as of press time.

NEW AMTRAK NORTHEAST CORRIDOR P42s More General Electric power is arriving on Amtrak this summer, despite the carrier's bottom-line problems. The biggest changes on the Genesis units (**page 3**), besides wrap-around striping, is that the dark gray paint, previously used to highlight only the roof line, has been dropped down to cover the face as well as the top portion of the "B" end. Other changes include smaller "AMTRAK" graphics on the carbody sides, white numerals relocated to the large blue stripe behind the cab door, a small white Scotchlite strip that separates the dark gray and platinum mist paint and "Northeast Corridor" service designation placed in front of the builder's plate. A total of eleven units are expected to be delivered in this paint scheme. The new P42s are at present, assigned exclusively to Harrisburg-Philadelphia service but eventually will see more trips to Empire Corridor service — GARY PANCAVAGE.

BNSF TO SELL CAMAS PRAIRIE LINES The Burlington Northern & Santa Fe Railway Company announced that it will sell certain properties located in Lewiston, Idaho, and east of Lewiston to the Camas Prairie Railroad. The CSP is jointly-owned by BNSF and Union Pacific, which has already announced its intention to sell certain properties west of Lewiston. (The Camas Prairie was incorporated November 4, 1909, to operate lines in northern Idaho and eastern Washington. It was jointly owned by the Northern Pacific and the Oregon-Washington Railroad & Navigation Company, which was a subsidiary of the Union Pacific.)

The Camas Prairie will then offer to sell the former BNSF and UP properties to a new railroad company. Included in the sale will be approximately 172 miles of BNSF-owned track in Lewiston and east of Lewiston, 70 miles of track west of Lewiston, rail yard properties in the Lewiston Yard and a variety of freight cars.

Currently, two local trains operate on the Camas Prairie lines. The first operates on the lines east of Lewiston on a six-days-per-week basis, and the second also operates on the same schedule west of Lewiston.

BNSF announced in February 1996 that it would sell approximately 4,000 miles of light-density lines over the coming years. Since that time, the company has sold more than 2,200 miles of track in Colorado, Idaho, Kansas, Missouri, Nebraska and Washington to a number of short line operators.

AMTRAK TO CONTINUE OPERATION OF *TEXAS EAGLE* Amtrak announced on July 26, 1997, that it intends to continue operation of the *Texas Eagle* for an indefinite period beyond the September 30, 1997, date specified between Amtrak and the state of Texas. The loan agreement provided $5.6 million to continue operating the *Texas Eagle* three-days-weekly between Chicago and San Antonio beyond its previously scheduled discontinuance on May 10, 1997 (see RAILFUN, **page 53**).

Amtrak is able to continue operating the train because its express business is growing and prospects for its future growth warrant the continued operation of the train. (Incidentally, the nationwide strike by more than 180,000 Teamsters against UPS has caused a surge in the amount of mail that is carried by Amtrak trains, and although the rise is temporary, it is financially aiding Amtrak's bottom line for the time being.) The loan agreement with the state of Texas provided Amtrak the opportunity to develop a broader customer base for the *Texas Eagle*, including more passengers and express customers than could have been developed without continuation of rail service.

Amtrak president, chairman and chief executive officer Thomas M. Downs attributed the survival of the *Texas Eagle* to the strong support of Senator Kay Bailey Hutchinson. Downs stated, "Her efforts to enact legislation that would allow Amtrak to improve business practices and enable Amtrak to have a dedicated source of capital funding similar to other transportation modes will guarantee a strong and efficient national rail passenger system." Amtrak would also like to thank state and local officials for their continued support of *Texas Eagle* service.

Amtrak is now accepting reservations for travel on the *Texas Eagle* through October 25, 1997. Amtrak will accept reservations for travel on or after October 25 once its national fall timetable has been finalized. Customers should visit a staffed Amtrak station, call 1-800-USA-RAIL or see an authorized Amtrak travel agent for details on this or any other Amtrak service. Schedule and service information is also available at the Amtrak site on the World Wide Web at **www.amtrak.com**.

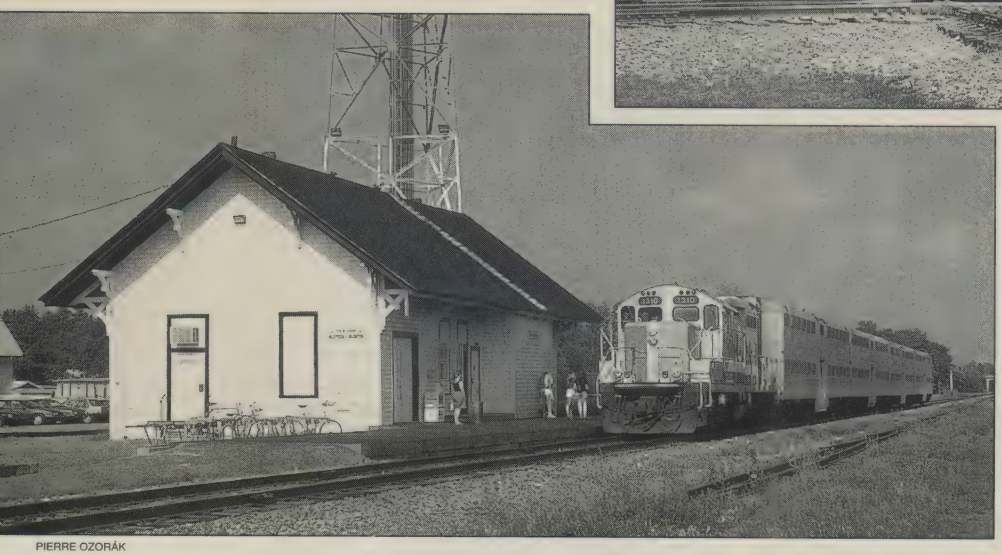
STATESRAIL COMPLETES PURCHASE OF BNSF TRACKAGE Following up a news story in the October 1997 issue of RAILFAN & RAILROAD, the Alabama & Gulf Coast Railway, a subsidiary of Dallas, Texas-based StatesRail, will take over the 139-mile BNSF former-Frisco route between Pensacola, Florida, and Kimbrough, Alabama, in September 1997. The A&GC will invest $3.5 million in capital improvements to purchase new equipment, repair two railroad bridges at Atmore, Ala., and rehabilitate the 36 miles of track between Atmore and Cantonment, Alabama.

CANADIAN PACIFIC SPENDING $12 MILLION IN 1997 To improve trackage on the former Milwaukee Road, CP Rail is in the process of spending $12 million this year on capital projects in the Milwaukee metropolitan area to improve the flow of freight traffic. As part of the program, CP is installing rail, ties and ballast; continuing to upgrade its Muskego Yard; replacing bridges, and making other track and signal changes in the Milwaukee area. The improvements are part of a $105 million capital improvement budget for 1997 in the seven-state Soo Line/Milwaukee Road portion of the system. Soo Line is a wholly-owned subsidiary of CP, which provides service on over 3,500 miles of lines in the U.S. Midwest. The capital improvements are funded entirely by CP.

The railway's major capital projects in the Milwaukee area include installation of 10.2 miles of rail south of Milwaukee in the Caledonia area and replacement of rail in curves at various locations in the vicinity; lifting and undercutting both main tracks from Brookfield to Grand Avenue in Milwaukee; cleaning and adding new rock ballast along with installing 17,600 new ties; continuing major upgrades for Muskego Yard (begun in 1996) by installing three miles of rail, 10,000 ties and replacing track connections in the yard; replacing two double-track steel bridges with new spans and continuing repair work on two additional structures between Milwaukee and Ixonia, and installing double-track, re-designing signal equipment and new track switches at Grand Avenue and the entrance to Muskego Yard. Most work is scheduled for the summer and fall months and will require some changes to train

TEMPORARY COMMUTER SERVICE IN MONTREAL In response to a five-month, major repair program to the Marius-Dufresne bridge (Highway 117), the *Agence Métropolitaine de Transport* in Montréal, formerly the STCUM (*Sociéte de Transport de La Counaute Urbaine de Montréal*), introduced a temporary commuter rail service to alleviate traffic congestion caused by the construction. On Monday, May 12, 1997, trains began operating over St. Lawrence & Hudson Railway tracks between Park Avenue Station in Montreal and Blainville, which is located on the north shore across the *Riviére des Prairiés* from Montreal Island. Southbound departure times from Blainville are 6:15 a.m., 7:30 a.m. and 5:06 p.m., while northbound trips out of Park Avenue Station are set for 6:55 a.m., 4:30 p.m. and 5:46 p.m. Equipment utilized for this service includes a GP9, three gallery coaches and a fourth control-cab-equipped coach, as the train is not turned around after each trip. On Monday, June 30, 1997, *Agence Métropolitaine de Transport* train, with GP9u 1310 (formerly CN 4346) was filled with afternoon commuters as it made a stop in Ste-Thérèse, Québec **(below)**, before continuing its journey north to Blainville.

KEN YOUNG

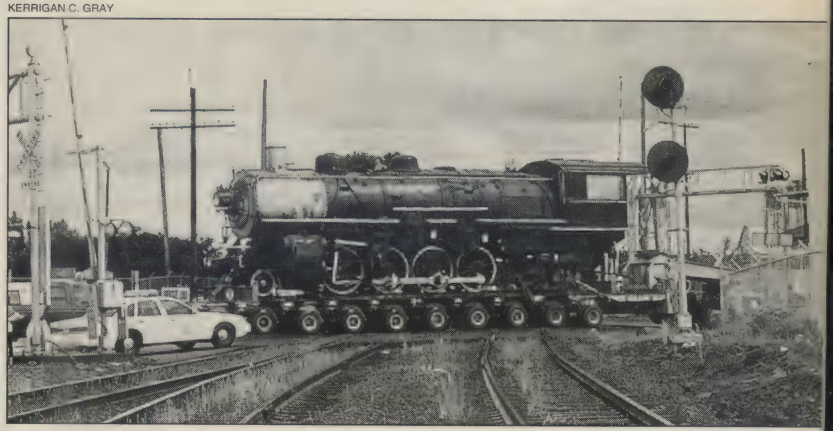


PIERRE OZORÁK

CSX ACTION AT DESHLER, OHIO Dormant since 1991, CSX's ex-B&O line between Deshler and Perrysburg, Ohio, is once again hosting time freights because of major track work on the ex-B&O Chicago main line (in foreground). Train Q-515 was southbound on June 15, 1997.

SOFC: STEAM ENGINE ON FLATCAR Rather, a tractor-trailer flatbed transported Spokane, Portland & Seattle Mikado 539 (ex-NP 1972) from Esther Short Park in Vancouver, Washington, on June 21, 1997, to the Boise Cascade facility in Vancouver for asbestos removal in preparation for restoration. It was seen crossing BNSF's former-SP&S main line at West 7th and Jefferson Street **(below)**.

KERRIGAN C. GRAY



RIVERSIDE REVIVAL One of the first transactions to be completed by the new owner of the Green Mountain Railroad, the Vermont Railway, was the acquisition of the remaining portion of the former Steamtown site at Riverside, Vermont. By mid-July 1997, the former Steamtown museum display area and shop location were being transformed into a major rail-to-truck transfer site for PMI, a large lumber distributor formerly located on the New England Central Railroad at Sharon, Vermont. GMRC RS1 No. 405 **(below)** was spreading ballast at the new transfer site on July 14, 1997, while a forklift loaded lumber received by rail onto a tractor-trailer in the background. PMI expects to receive approximately 900 or more carloads of lumber per year. In addition, GMRC / VTR expects other shippers to locate to the site as well.

FREDERICK G. BAILEY

Where there's smoke, there's fireball!

Fireball on the

by Steve Barry

TWO KODACHROMES: FRED JONES / NIGHT LIGHTING BY TOM KELCEC

THE THUNDER OF A COAL TRAIN returned to the former Western Maryland Railway at Cumberland on Sunday, July 20, 1997, when the Western Maryland Scenic Railway operated a charter photo special for Carl Franz. Power for the trip was WMSR's 2-8-0 "WM 734," formerly Lake Superior & Ishpeming 34.On Saturday evening the Consolidation was posed in front of the WM depot (**above**) in downtown Cumberland. Early Sunday morning the ten-car train began a series of runbys that allowed photographers to capture scenes reminiscent of those William Price made of the in-service WM in the 1940s and '50s. The train pounded upgrade toward Brush Tunnel (**right**) in one of four angles available at that location. The grand finale was a quadruple runby on Helmstetter's Curve, with views available from both an elevated vantage point and ground level (**opposite top**). Bill Price captured WM 755 on the former Cumberland & Pennsylvania (purchased by the WM in 1944) approaching Frostburg (**opposite bottom**) on July 2, 1952 . This track is now part of the WMSR and was traversed by the charter.

Mountain!

KODACHROME: STEVE BARRY

KODACHROME: WILLIAM PRICE

KODACHROME: STEVE BARRY

Fireball on the Mountain!

TWO KODACHROMES: WILLIAM PRICE

HIGH ABOVE MOUNT SAVAGE in the Maryland mountains, smoke used to fill the sky as steam locomotives of the Western Maryland Railway hauled freight westward. Those days were recreated on July 20, 1997, when the Western Maryland Scenic Railway operated a special photographers' coal train between Cumberland and Frostburg. The charter was organized by Carl Franz, and about 80 people were able to take part in the event (a sell-out for the low-capacity trip).

The Western Maryland Scenic operates over former Western Maryland track for 14 miles out of Cumberland. At a location called Number Nine it swings onto the Cumberland & Pennsylvania right-of-way for the final three miles into Frostburg. After the WM purchased the C&P in 1944 it often ran its Consolidations into Frostburg, so all 27 photo runbys held during the charter could have indeed happened in WM steam days.

Western Maryland Scenic's steam power is former-Lake Superior & Ishpeming 2-8-0 No.34, painted as "Western Maryland 734." The original WM 734, an H-7A class 2-8-0, was

KODACHROME: STEVE BARRY

built by Alco in 1911 and sported 60″ drivers. By contrast, WMSR's 734 is a 1916 Baldwin riding on 50″ drivers, but the cosmetics applied by WSMR's shop make it "look right," even if it is about 20 per cent too small. But even though a "too small" Consolidation was hauling modern day hopper cars that are "too big" for the era being recreated, the photos speak for themselves. The train, indeed, did "look right." ⊂

KODACHROME: WILLIAM PRICE

KODACHROME: STEVE BARRY

"WESTERN MARYLAND 734" was leading the charter coal train through the mountains high above Mount Savage on July 20, 1997 (**opposite top**). Helmstetter's Curve has always been *the* location to shoot Western Maryland steam through the years, something that can still be done today. WM H-9 No.806 was leading a work extra downhill through the Curve on May 15, 1952 (**opposite bottom**). Under less favorable skies another H-9, No.831, was descending the hill in July 1952 (**opposite inset**). A few hundred feet and 45 years from the photo of No.806, the 1997 photo charter stomped up Helmstetter's (**above**). H-7b 755 was arriving at Frostburg on the C&P (**center**) on July 2, 1952. The tracks were lifted in 1976 but replaced by the Western Maryland Scenic Railway in 1989, allowing No.734 (**bottom**) to once again lead a freight past the Frostburg depot.

A Rathole Weekend

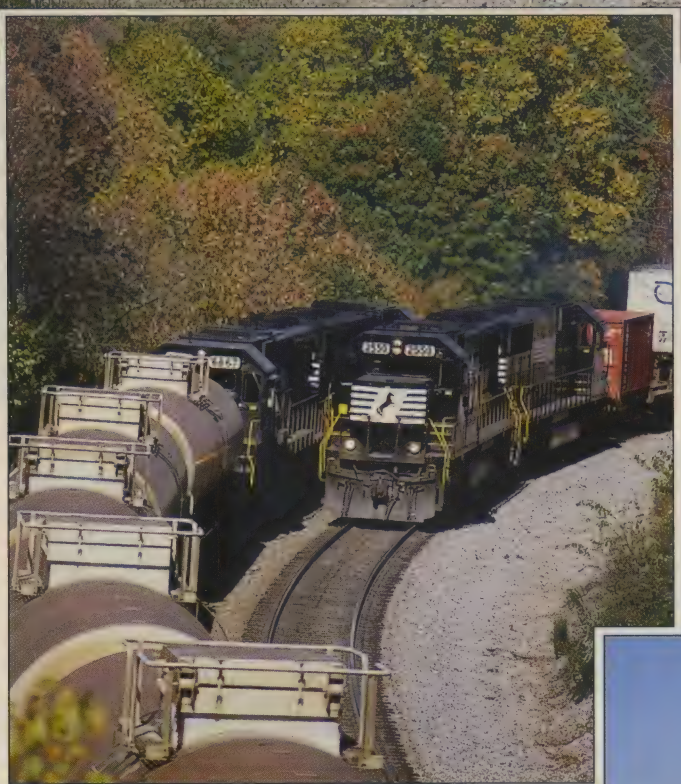
by Richard C. Borkowski, Jr.

PHOTOGRAPHY: EKTACHROME ELITE 100 / RICHARD C. BORKOWSKI, JR.

THE AUTHOR'S weekend on the Southern's infamous "Rathole Division" began at King's Mountain, Kentucky, at 2:00 p.m. on Saturday, October 19, 1996 with SD60 2550 leading train 229 southward through one of the Rathole's famous rock cuts. The Cincinnati, New Orleans & Texas Pacific got its nickname from the numerous tight-clearance tunnels that plagued the line in the steam era. Today, most of these tunnels have been "daylighted" using modern machinery to create spectacularly deep rock cuts — but the name persists!

AS RAILFANS, we usually think of our nearest rail line as being better than all others. It could be because of scenery, traffic density or even a particular paint scheme. When it boils right down to it, home is where the heart is. Living in southwestern Pennsylvania, I have been blessed by being within an hour of two of the most famous mountain crossings in the East: Conrail's main line around Horseshoe Curve and CSX's main line over Sand Patch Grade. I thought I knew what big time mountain railroading was all about. On a recent weekend outing, however, I found out I found out how wrong I was.

In October 1996 I spent a weekend railfanning Norfolk Southern's infamous former-Southern railway "Rathole Division" in southern Kentucky. Unfortunately, a failed attempt to shoot nearby CSX meant that my time amounted to only five hours on Saturday, October 19, and five hours on Sunday, October 20. In my short ten hours on the Rathole, I found that the traffic density was nearly triple that of



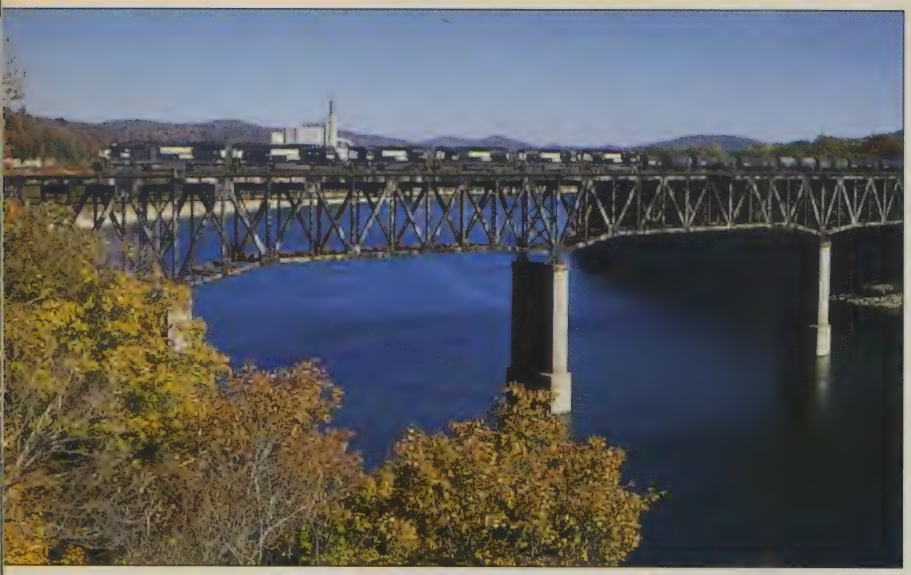
for railfans are countless. Modern construction techniques allowed long, deep cuts to be the norm, many of which have road bridges crossing them. Because the new right-of-way is only 35 years old, it has yet to be "treed-in" like so many other lines east of the Mississippi River.

Even the high tracks speeds of 50 m.p.h. for freight and 60

PICKING UP THE chase, he caught 229 again a half hour later at high speed passing an industrial spur at Somerset, Ky., home of the NS dispatcher. At 2:50 p.m. (**left**) at Grove, just north of the Cumberland River bridge, 229 met a northbound waiting the enter the single track. At 3:15 p.m. (**below**) C30-7 8044 had stack train 236 southbound under the signal bridge at Tateville.

hometown CSX. The train lengths were twice as long as what I was used to seeing on Conrail. Even the train speeds rivaled Amtrak's performance in the Keystone State. I now know what "Thoroughbred" railroading is all about.

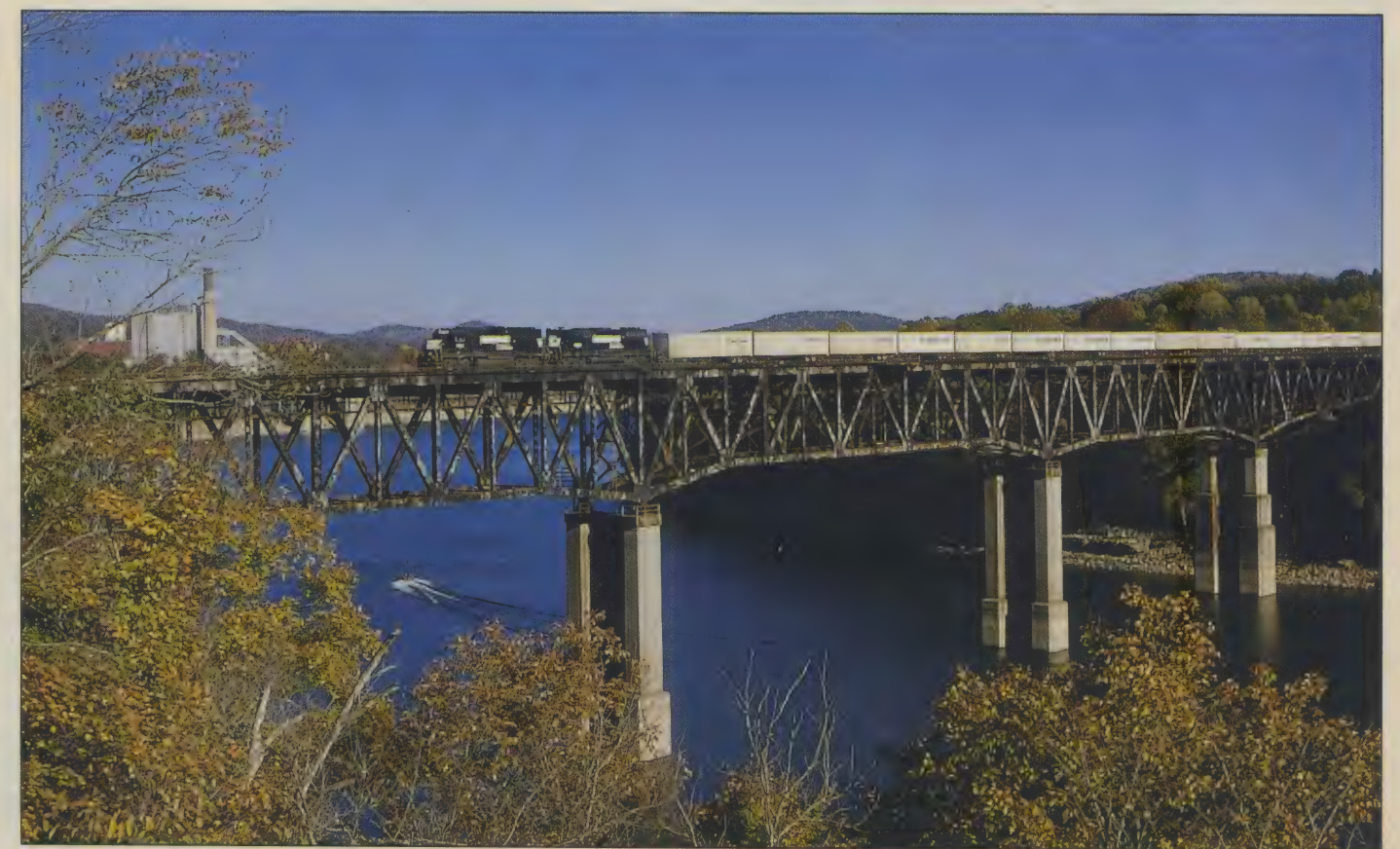
The attraction that makes the Rathole unique can be traced to the early 1960s when the Southern Railway took the 138-mile main line from Danville, Kentucky, to Oakdale, Tennessee, and completely rebuilt it to eliminate tunnels and sharp curves and to ease the grade. The rewards of this project



SATURDAY'S ACTION was wrapped up at the Cumberland River bridge in Burnside, where six trains passed in a little over an hour, led by northbound 124 at 3:40 p.m. RoadRailer 258 (**below**) was the day's last shot at 4:50 with GP60 7134 in the lead. Photos were taken from the parallel Route 27 bridge.

m.p.h. for intermodal trains benefit railfans. Because the NS can get trains over the Rathole so quickly, they can send even more trains over the line.

Railfanning on the Rathole is quite easy. U.S. Route 27 follows the NS the whole way from King's Mountain, south to the Tennessee state line. The tracks are never separated from the highway by more than three miles and are accessible from virtually every side



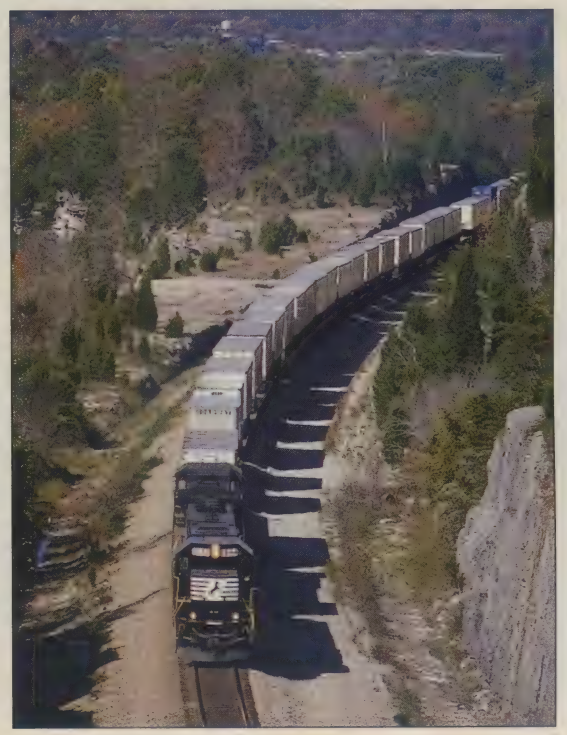
road. Of particular interest are four side roads between Greenwood and Cumberland Falls. Each of these has an overpass that provides a dramatic and dizzying view of the main. During my weekend on the Rathole, I was able to shoot an incredible number of trains.

SOUTHBOUND 143 waited for three northbounds at the signal bridge at Cumberland Falls on Sunday. At 11:15 a.m. Dash 9-40CW 8931 (**top**) led 239 southward at Cumberland Falls.

Each hour brought about three to five trains and there were periods that saw seven trains in a single hour!

If you have never visited the Rathole and are planning a trip, I would strongly recommend that you make the trip in mid-October. This is when the fall colors are at their peak and the temperature is still warm enough to be comfortable and yet cool enough to rid the area of the annoying haze that the region is known for.

They say a leopard cannot change his spots, but this northeast railfan felt at home on the Rathole. After a thoroughbred weekend, waiting for a slow CSX train to pass on Sand Patch may seem like an eternity!



SUNDAY'S ACTION continued with southbound 665 (**opposite top right**) at Cumberland Falls at 12:30 with SD40-2 6074, GP59 4607 and Conrail B36-7 5007. The middle highway bridge between Greenwood and Tateville yielded southbound SD60 2523 (**center bottom**) at 2:10 p.m. (with a 210mm lens) and C36-7 8582 five minutes later (**opposite far left**, with a 35mm lens). The next bridge north provided a view (**left**) ten minutes later of southbound 229 with SD60 6644. The final shot of the trip was intermodal 236 (**above**) at Greenwood at 3:30.

The Two-Foot returns to Maine

WHEN THE EDAVILLE RAILROAD ceased operations at South Carver, Massachusetts, in late 1991 and the two-foot-gauge equipment collection began to migrate to Portland, Maine, under the auspices of an organization put together by investor Phineas Sprague, there was serious concern that the priceless historic equipment would be turned into amusement park toys. The image of Forney No.3 on panel track in the middle of Commercial Street in October 1992 in the February 1993 issue of R&R did little to soothe the fears. Downtown Portland was a long way in spirit from the rural charm of Monson or Wiscasset or Phillips, and it looked like the amusement park ride had begun.

But the Maine folks had their act together, and quietly they began to organize a world class historical preservation and operation group. The photos on these pages depict some of the progress, as the Maine Narrow Gauge Railroad & Museum rolled into the summer 1997 season on the Fourth of July with 0-4-4T No.3 restored to its Monson appearance and 2-4-4T No.8 similarly reincarnated in its Bridgton & Harrison identity. The picturesque setting and mile-and-a-half of main line track provide an attractive setting and an interesting ride alongside Casco Bay.

Meanwhile, the Portland folks are working with other Maine restoration efforts, such as the Wiscasset, Waterville & Farmington Railway Museum and the Monson Historical Society, which has restored the station in No.3's hometown. And to top it off, the Portland group is negotiating to restore operations at the Edaville site at South Carver before the end of 1997 (see September 1997 R&R MARKERS). It looks like Maine's Second Two-Foot Era is well underway!

KODACOLOR: DAVE FLETCHER

KODACOLOR: BRUCE WILSON

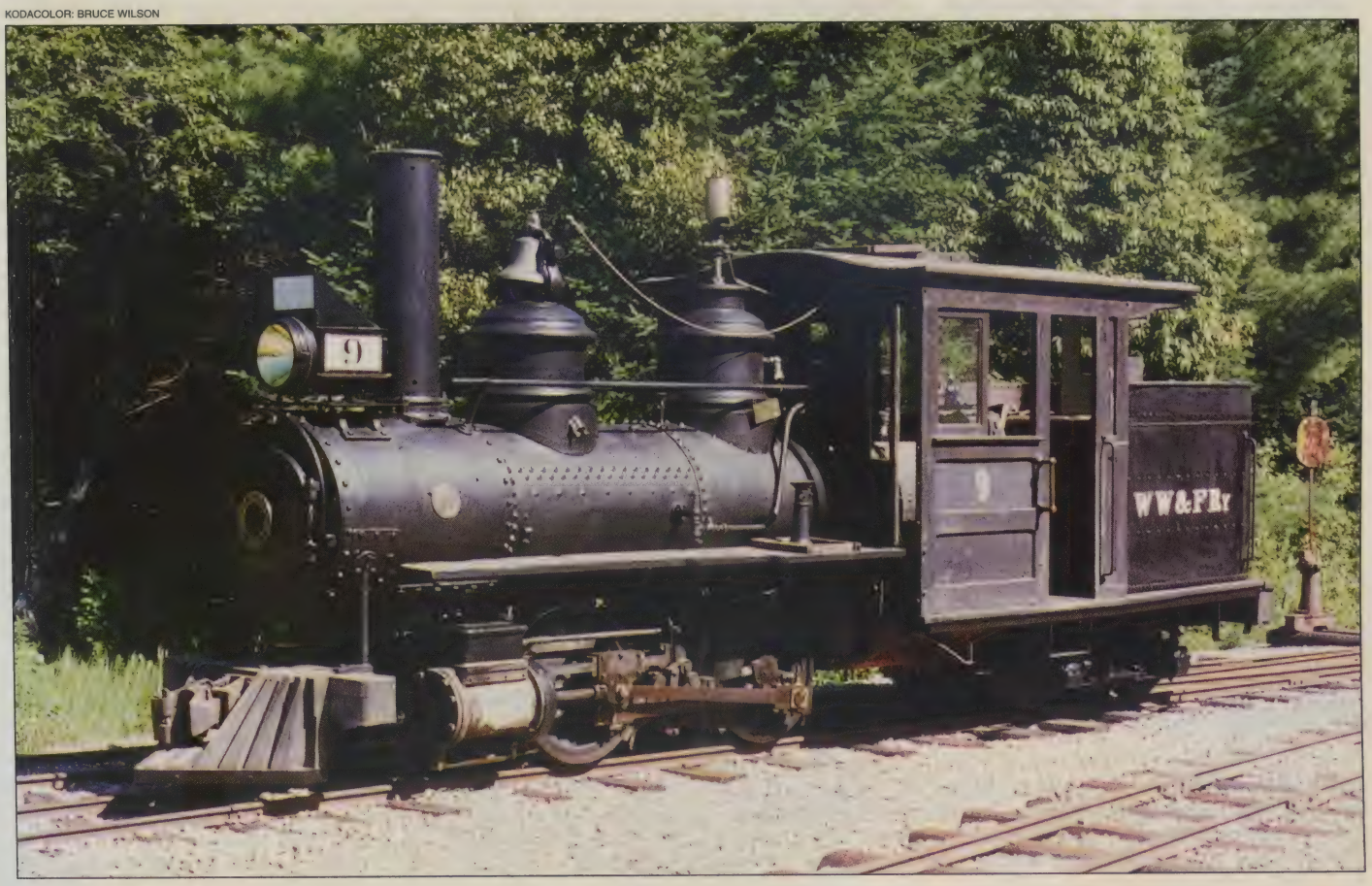
THE WATERVILLE, WISCASSET & FARMINGTON Museum has built an enginehouse at Sheepscot Station in Alna, where on July 19, 1997, work was underway on WW&F boxcar 309. On June 28, 1997, Portland's Monson 0-4-4T No.3 (**left**) steamed at the Monson Station for the first time since 1943, when the Monson was the last two-footer to operate.

by Jim Boyd

TWO KODACOLOR: MARC S. BALKIN

ON THE FOURTH OF JULY weekend 1997, the Portland museum folks steamed up both B&HR No.8 and Monson No.3 for Mark I Video. The handsomely restored No.8 (minus the Edaville oversize headlight and fake stack) operated the first two-foot freight train (**left**) to run in Maine in 54 years! Originally Bridgton & Saco River, Number 8 was the last steam locomotive built for a Maine two-footer (Baldwin 1924). Monson No.3 appeared in the Portland yard in her Monson image with the fake Edaville pilot removed. Meanwhile, down in Wiscasset, the famous "Alice Ramsdell engine", Sandy River & Rangeley Lakes No.6, is being restored as it last operated as WW&F No.9. It has been operating on compressed air and was posed grandly at the WW&F's Sheepscot yard (**below**) on July 19, 1997.

KODACOLOR: BRUCE WILSON



THE SAN PEDRO & SOUTHWESTERN

THE "WILD WEST!" Gunfights, O.K. Corral, Tombstone, Geronimo and ghost towns. The West was built on the backbone of the railroad system. Over 100 years ago, tracks were laid down in the region around Tombstone, Arizona, by the El Paso & Southwestern and New Mexico & Arizona — and from railroads like these came legends of the "Wild West." Come aboard and retrace the footsteps of some of those original settlers. Ride by historic points of interest and ghost towns. See some of Mother Nature's best handiwork along the San Pedro River. You'll encounter a part of the old West only accessible by train as you ride along with the San Pedro & Southwestern, an enterprising modern short line that combines service to freight customers with a tourist train through the *real* Wild West.

A new railroad for Arizona

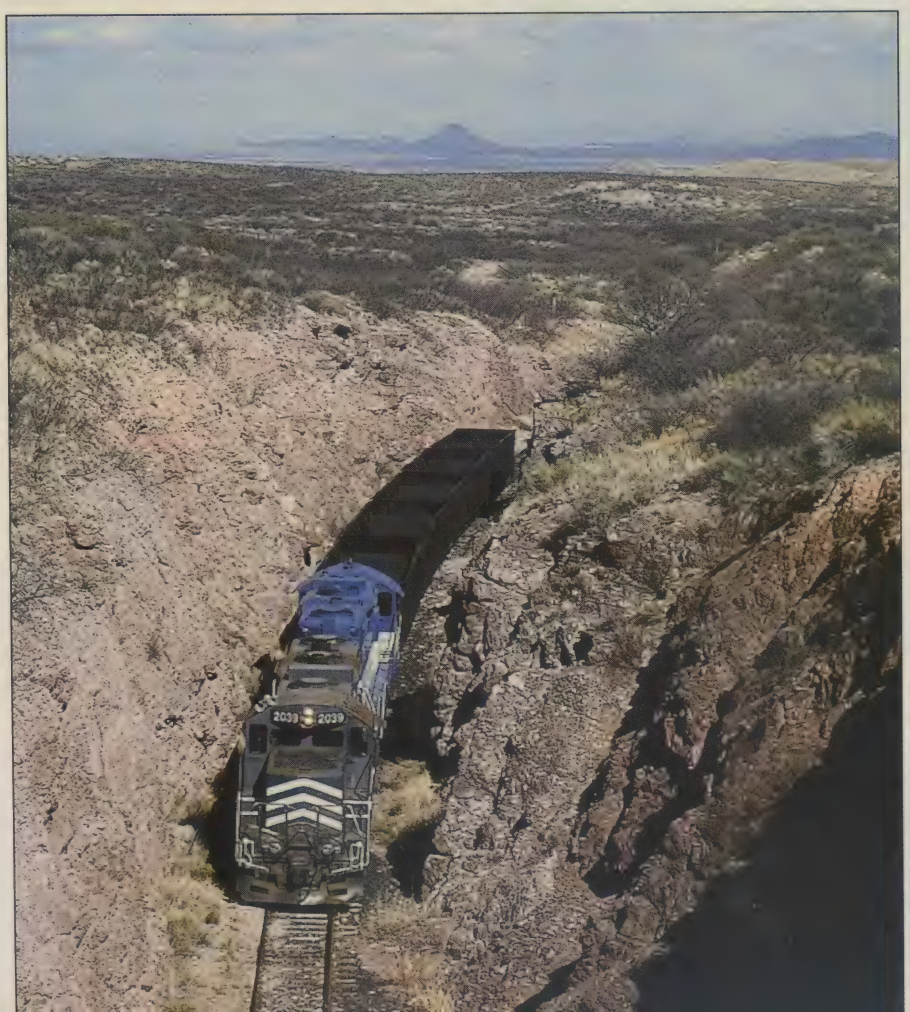
The SP&SW began when a group of investors from Scottsdale, Ariz., organized a short line railroad to operate the 79-mile former Douglas Branch of the Southern Pacific. Kyle Railways was contracted to operate the railroad from its inception in June 1992, and when the original investors dropped out in February 1995, Kyle Railways purchased the line outright — and Kyle, in turn, was taken over by StatesRail of Dallas, Texas, when its owners decided to retire.

Today the San Pedro & Southwestern runs a weekday freight train on an as-needed schedule and interchanges with Union Pacific's former-SP "Bowie

by James R. Doughty

GP20 2044 sported the full SP&SW lettering and herald as it departed Benson with the morning freight on April 2, 1996; the passenger cars were resting in the new three-track yard. Back on March 15, 1995 (**top**), the 2044 was still unlettered as it prepared the excursion train for the day's run as an SP eastbound passed in the distance beyond the wye. The 2039 wears the older Kyle system livery. Later on the day of April 2, 1996, the two units had five coal loads in tow (**opposite**) as they approached the west portal of Crook Tunnel on

KODACHROMES: JAMES R. DOUGHTY



Local" at Benson on SP's Tucson Division Lordsburg District.

The railroad's first locomotive was Kyle GP20 rebuild 2039, originally CB&Q 903, acquired by Kyle as BN 2039. This was soon joined by similarly rebuilt GP20 2044 (reportedly ex-SP GP20R 4114, ex-4061, nee-7211). While the 2039 is in an older Kyle livery, the 2044 is in a slightly different scheme and bears the San Pedro & Southwestern lettering and herald. These units were recently joined by 2046, another rebuilt GP20 (Cotton Belt 810, then 4040) leased from and painted for the Kyle-owned Arizona Eastern.

The SP&SW has two primary freight customers: Apache Nitrogen Products at Curtiss and Chemical Lime Corporation at Paul Spur. Apache, located about seven miles south of Benson near Curtiss siding, is the largest customer, with an average of 250 carloads per month. The SP&SW freight switches tank cars and hoppers filled with anhydrous ammonia and other materials to produce ammonia nitrate prill, from which Apache then produces chemicals and fertilizer products. Chemical Lime, at the extreme end of the existing railroad, 64 miles south of Benson, receives hoppers of coke and coal which are used to fire the lime kilns (the chemical lime ash is then trucked out).

THE SCENIC HIGHLIGHT of the passenger run is Charleston narrows Canyon, where the 2044 had the afternoon train southbound (**top**) on February 10, 1996; on the rear of the train was "panorama" car 3117, an open-air flatcar with bench seating and side railings. On the April 2, 1996 freight run (**below**), the train passed former Blue Mountain & Reading coach 312 at Curtiss Siding. Curtiss is the site of the railroad's largest shipper, Apache Nitrogen Products.

The SP&SW crew goes to work at Benson at 8:00 a.m. on most weekdays. Conductor Ron Boden tells us that Monday is the biggest switch day at Apache. On Tuesday the train travels the entire line south to Paul Spur just east of Bisbee. This is the end of the line, as the tracks have been pulled up for the remaining eleven miles east to Douglas. The Tuesday freight delivers hoppers to Chemical Lime; it will take five to ten loads to the spur and tie down the train once the switching is completed. The crew then takes a taxi eleven miles east to Douglas for the evening. At 6:00 a.m. on Wednesday they go on duty and take the empties

back to Benson, also picking up empties at Apache if needed.

Thursday and Friday the freight will switch Apache during the morning and be back in time to run the afternoon passenger excursion.

Passenger service

From the beginning, one of the goals of the operators of the San Pedro & Southwestern was the establishment of an excursion operation along the beautiful San Pedro River. Railroad Manager Cene Cooley tells us about the railroad's beginnings.

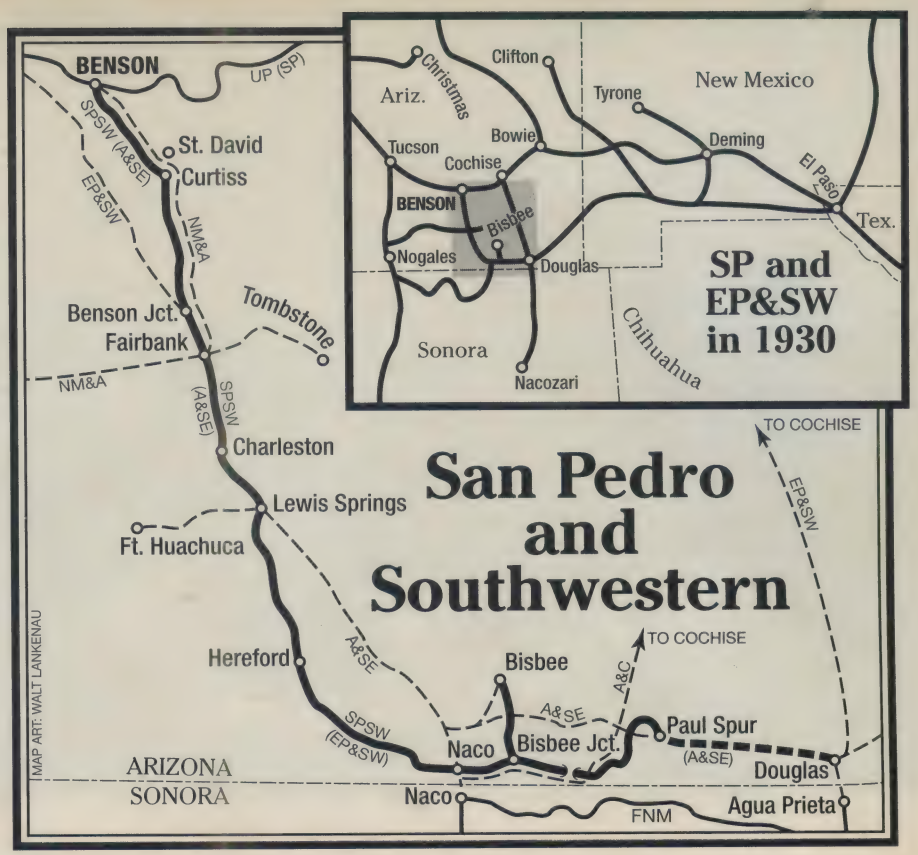
"We ran freight for the first couple of years. In February 1995, Kyle Railways outright purchased the line, and we became a subsidiary known as SWKR Operating Co., Inc. We lease the former-SP line from Benson to Curtiss from the Union Pacific, but from there to Douglas, SP&SW owns the line, though we've abandoned the last eleven miles between Paul Spur and Douglas, as well as the branch up toward Bisbee. We continue to upgrade the track with tamper and other equipment and have put in a three-track interchange yard at Benson.

"Passenger operations officially began on March 29, 1995, and ran until June 4. We stopped during the summer and began again on September 29. We've been running ever since. We had ridership over 50,000 in 1996."

"Thunder into the past"

The passenger excursion train can be best described as a rolling history lesson. Annette Johansen keeps the passengers spellbound with stories about the Clanton brothers, Doc Holliday, Wyatt Earp, Geronimo and the history of railroading in the "Wild West." The train makes a 54-mile round trip between Benson and Charleston along the San Pedro Riparian Conservation area.

The *Gray Hawk* excursion train operates year round Thursday through Sunday with a schedule which varies by the season. During most of the year Thursday through Sunday departures are at 4:00 p.m., with an additional Saturday train during the summer at 10:00 a.m. Schedules October through May vary throughout the seasons, with most departures at 1:30 p.m. (contact the railroad for specific non-summer schedules at 520/586-2266). There are also special theme trains during the year including a Winefest Train; Kareoke Train; Halloween Train; Holiday Express; Beer, Boogie & BBQ and Murder Mystery Specials. Perhaps one of the most dramatic times to ride the train is during the summer "Monsoon" season. The excitement of a summer thunderstorm is awe-inspiring — listen to the thunder echo across the river valley and enjoy the smell of the fresh rain and aromas of the desert plant life.



The fares are very reasonable for the round-trip excursion: adults $26, seniors 60 and older $24, students $17 and family plan $80. There are also group, tour and educational packages available, as well as combined tours (a visit to Tombstone) and guest ranch packages. Tickets can be purchased through Dillard's box office at 800/638-4253, or you can write the SP&SW at P.O. Box 1420, 796 East Country Club Drive, Benson, AZ 85602 (phone 520/586-2266).

Passenger equipment

The passenger equipment consists of eight cars — including six from the California & Western. Of the two SP&SW cars, SWKR 2692 *Cochise Stronhold* is a heavyweight chair car built by the Pullman Company in the 1920s and modernized to a chair car by the Illinois Central in 1948, and SWKR 3117 *San Pedro Panorama* is an open "panoramic flat car." California & Western 683 and 685 are articulated chair cars originally built for the Southern Pacific's *Daylight* consists of 1937 — they feature the rare "Challenger" style trucks which were used on some streamlined cars prior to World War II. Open window coaches include C&W 692 *Quiburi Mission* and 693 *O.K. Corral*, as well as open window covered car 691 *Escalante Crossing* with bench seats and 695 *Brewery Gulch* with a lounge. The chair cars are climate controlled for the hotter summer months when the train operates and are also handicapped accessible.

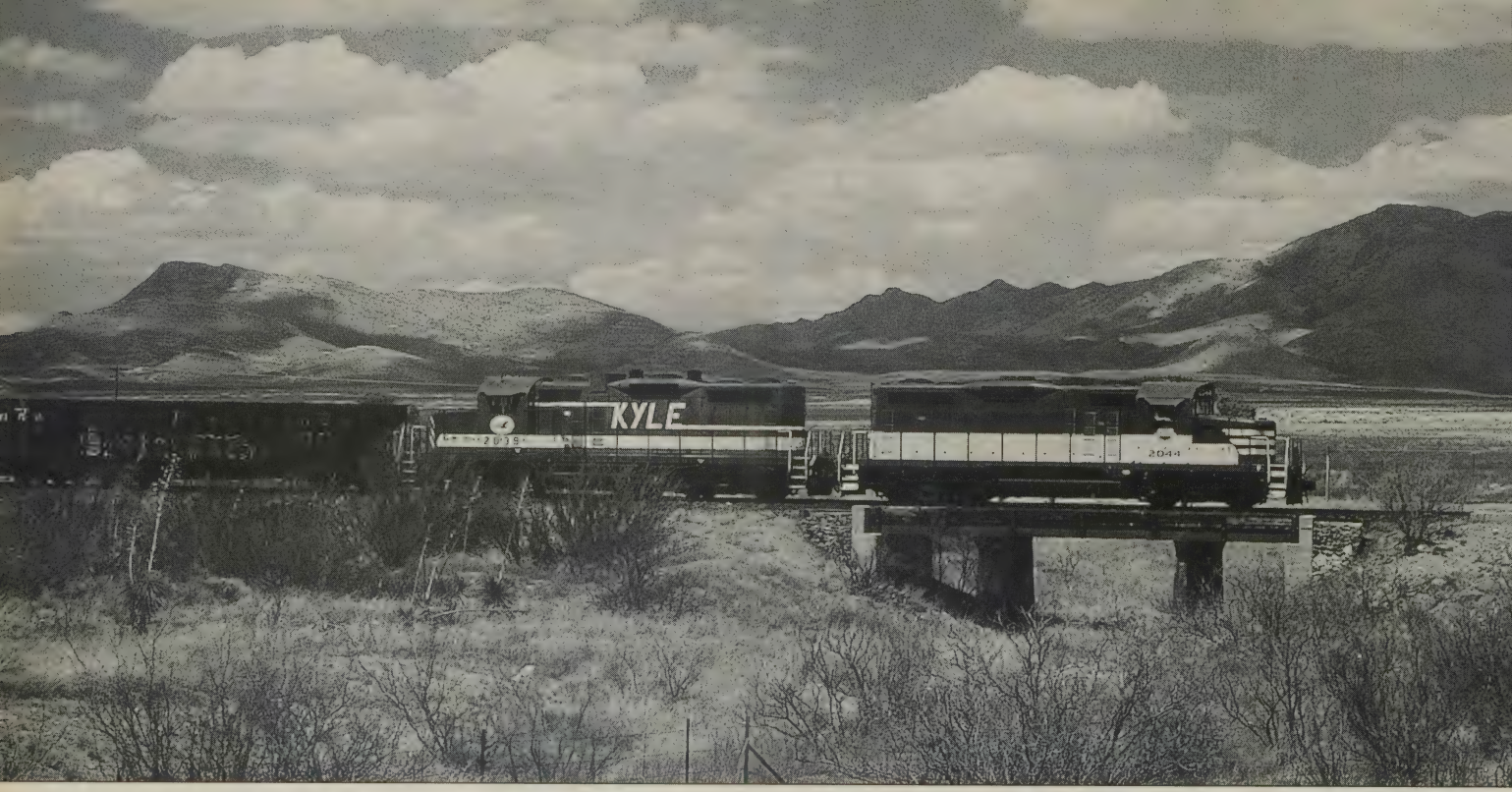
"All Aboard"

It's a warm and sunny February 24, 1996, and the excursion train horn blows as we leave on the advertised at 1:30 p.m. of the wintertime Saturday schedule. Today my father, John R. Doughty, Sr., and I are guests aboard blue and white SP&SW GP20 2044. Our crew consists of engineer Jim McNeill and conductor Ron Boden. Before coming to Arizona, Jim worked in Kansas for the Rock Island for 22 years, the BN for two and Kyle Railways for 14. Ron worked for the C&NW for 15 years before coming to Arizona.

The maximum speed of 20 m.p.h. is dictated by the Federal Railroad Administration (FRA) due to the fact that the SP&SW does not have a dispatcher. If they did, trains could go as much as 49 m.p.h. Near Milepost 6 we cross U.S. Highway 80 in Run 3 and have an easy pull with our eight cars and 300-plus passengers. The maximum ruling grade during our trip is 1% near Fairbank. As we near Curtiss Siding, Jim has the GP20 in Run 5 and scares up a couple of javelinas (Spanish for peccaries, wild pigs). Ron tells us about other wildlife seen along the rails.

"Jim and I have seen whitetail deer, coati mundi, bobcats and, more rarely, mountain lions."

Near Milepost 9.5 Ron points out a ranch corral where the movie "*McClintock*" starring John Wayne was filmed. Just south of the corral begins the San Pedro Riparian Conservation Area. We



stay close to the San Pedro River all the way to Charleston. Just beyond Milepost 12 Jim shows us a new concrete trestle and explains why.

"This is where many washouts and wrecks have occurred. You can see up ahead where the track has been realigned and the old roadbed is to the right."

It's here we come upon Contention City, the one-time end of track. Four miles further south is the site of the Presidio Santa Cruz do Terrenate, one of many forts built by the Spanish Conquistadores to protect their supply route into Arizona. Near Milepost 18 the old EP&SW roadbed begins merging toward us from the west. We then cross the largest bridge over the San Pedro River with three concrete piers, completed in September 1894. This is a great photo location and worth the hike from Fairbank.

Our train passes under Highway 82, and enters the ghost town of Fairbank, which was once a very busy railroad interchange between the SP, EP&SW and New Mexico & Arizona (a predecessor to the SP that was controlled by Santa Fe and proceeded west toward Patagonia to Nogales, where it linked with the Sonora Railway from Guaymas).

Another railroad, the Arizona & South Eastern, began building a line from Fairbank toward Bisbee in 1888. Twelve years later this line was taken over and became part of the expanding El Paso & Southwestern. The EP&SW was driving westward from El Paso toward Douglas with its goal set on Tucson and points west. They were determined to give rival SP competition to the west coast. The EP&SW met the other railroads at Fairbank and continued northwestward toward Mescal. Today the EP&SW is intact as the Number 1 Track (westbound) on SP's Tucson Division from Mescal to Tucson (August 1994 R&R).

At Milepost 24 we begin to enter the scenic Charleston Narrows, and Jim slows our train to 10 m.p.h. for the passengers to get a good look. The train hangs on the east side of the canyon with the river below us. Jim also tells us about locomotives of the past which came through here. "If you look carefully, you can see some scalloping on the rail tops where once the powerful SP 'backwards Cab-Forward' coal-burning AC-9 2-8-8-4s ran on the 130-lb. iron."

We hear over the scanner an SP engineer talking to Tucson to send out a special agent. The SP train had just hit 15 cattle on the main line and were also trying to contact the unfortunate cattle farmer. Ron chimes in and relates this story concerning a railroad friend.

"The one thing any railroader does *not* want to see is a fully loaded gasoline tanker truck stalled on a rail crossing. A friend of mine hit one fully loaded! As they ducked for cover, the engine split the tank trailer in half. However, the crew breathed a great sigh of relief. The contents were white. They'd hit a milk truck!"

We stop at a siding just south of the canyon to run around our train and push it to the platform south of the road crossing where some passengers unload. Then we head back through the canyon toward Fairbank and a Western Bar-B-Que at the Ironhorse Ranch, which serves up a hearty dinner for the passengers. Our menu today included bar-b-que beef or chicken, cowboy beans, cole slaw, corn on the cob, apple pie and beverages set to a backdrop of live cowboy music and a Western shoot-out.

Ranch owners Conny and Linda Chance have begun building an "old West" theme Bed & Breakfast called "Tumbleweed" resembling Old Tucson with 14 buildings with 30 bedrooms. Plans also include a dinner theatre

They will also host the third largest rodeo in the state of Arizona, and some movie shooting is also planned. For more information and rates write or call: Ironhorse Ranch, P.O. Box, Tombstone, AZ 85638, 520/457-9361.

Railfanning the SP&SW

Coming east from Tucson on Interstate 10, take the Benson Exit 304. Drive through downtown and stay right at the junction for State Route 80 to Tombstone. Continue one mile south to Country Club Drive. Turn left, and the station is two-tenths of a mile. There is plenty of free parking next to the station, where the passenger train will be parked. The early morning light makes for a nice photo of the train and station.

It is recommended that the visiting railfan call or write ahead to obtain permission to be on railroad property. When planning to photograph the excursion train, it is wise to plan your shots out. Expect to get only two to four photos of the train once it leaves Benson.

THE BISBEE MOUNTAINS provided the backdrop (**left**) for the freight on April 2, 1996, at Naco, Arizona, where there was once a connection across the border to Mexico. A few miles earlier (**below**) the train had ducked under the Highway 92 overpass between Hereford and Naco. Back on March 17, 1993, the afternoon freight (**above**) was returning to

Perhaps the best locations are at Fairbank, where there is a nice overpass to view the train, and the Charleston Narrows, where you should plan to do some hiking. I recommend that one hike (about a mile) in the morning to photograph the train in the canyon. From the high cliffs, the train can be nicely framed with the river on the left and canyon walls on the right. Don't plan on photographing the train at Fairbank and then beating it to Charleston. It will not happen. The train will make if first, since you have to backtrack on the highway.

To reach Fairbank take Arizona 80 south to the junction of Arizona 82. Head west for six miles until you reach Fairbank. To reach Charleston, head back on 82 to Highway 80. Go three miles to Tombstone, the town "too tough to die." Stay to the right at the wye. Take the first right turn and then an immediate left. This is Charleston Road, and the railroad is nine miles west. There is a platform and large parking area, and one can see the canyon to the north. Hike along the right-of-way, and be sure to take water with you. The photo is worth the hike.

The freight train is much easier to photograph. You can catch it in the morning at Apache on Thursday or Friday and ride the afternoon excursion train. Monday's freight is best for the number of cars and opportunities at the plant. Take Highway 80 to the Apache Road turnoff. Head south for about three or four miles. The spur leads under the road, and the plant is located on the west side. The morning and late afternoon are best for photos. The overpass is a great vantage point, as well as a couple of hills on the east side of the tracks. The train may pull down to Curtiss to use the siding to store cars while switching.

The Tuesday freight provides the most opportunities, since it travels the full 64 miles to Paul Spur. Good photo locations include Curtiss, Fairbank, the Highway 90 overpass near Lewis Springs, Hereford, Naco, Bisbee Junction, Crook Tunnel and Paul Spur. The train on average will do 20 m.p.h. with some sections of track reduced to 10 m.p.h. It is no problem following the train and getting ahead to set up for photos. I had an easy time photographing the train at Fairbank and then setting up near Hereford at the Highway 92 overpass. There is plenty of time to reach Naco and then follow the train to Bisbee Junction.

From Fairbank continue west on Highway 82 to the junction with Highway 90. Head south and take the Highway 90 bypass of Sierra Vista. Take Highway 92 south toward Hereford. The highway curves to the right and heads due east toward Palominas. You will see the tracks pass under the highway and continue toward Naco. Take the Naco turnoff and head south for five miles. Make a left turn, and you will be heading toward Bisbee Junction. Cross over the tracks, and you are on Border Road. It turns to dirt and follows the tracks all the way to Paul Spur.

To reach the Crook Tunnel look for the natural gas station house on both the U.S. and Mexico side. Take the dirt road to the left for about a half mile. You will need to do more hiking. Make sure to wear long pants and hiking boots and watch out for snakes at all times! Crook Tunnel is about 1,000 feet long and was built in 1904. Stay on the south side of the tracks for best lighting. From Bisbee Junction to Paul Spur is eleven miles. Once the train is done switching at Chemical Lime, the crew heads for Douglas to lay over for the night. This will allow you to see some other historic attractions nearby in today's truly "Wild West."

by James D. Porterfield

STEVE BARRY

SBU "enabled us to create a team dedicated to implementing a personal vision of what a first-class train should be," says Rosenwald.

"Fortunately, my bosses, Lee Bullock, then vice president of Amtrak West, and Gil Mallery, the SBU's president, not only supported that vision, but broadened it."

Today's *Coast Starlight*

"We all realized the *Coast Starlight* would not survive were it to remain an ordinary train," Rosenwald explains. "We were committed to building a train that, regardless of when you chose to ride it, you would rank its service as either 'outstanding' or 'excellent'." Rosenwald and his team of like-minded managers went to work, their commitment beginning at the head end, where power is provided by back-to-back Genesis locomotives. These are followed by another Rosenwald trademark: An entire consist, with one exception, of Superliner II's. This consistent, eye-catching exterior, though, is only a hint of the dramatic changes inside.

The first of the changes include a First Class lounge, the Pacific Parlor car, placed between the sleepers and the dining car. This refurbished ex-AT&SF *El Capitan* equipment, built in 1955, features a library — books, magazines and local newspapers from all along the route; a selection of games for children and adults; a complimentary continental breakfast with fresh-baked pastries served until 11:30 a.m.; an afternoon Hospitality Hour and scheduled wine and champagne tastings; a TV/VCR setup on the lower level showing family-oriented movies, and, at night, a candle-lit ambiance in which to relax before retiring.

Also onboard the train is live entertainment — magic shows, music and variety acts — performed alternately in the Lounge and the Pacific Parlor cars. There is also an expanded staff that includes a car attendant for each coach, a crew of nine in the dining car and both a bartender and wait person in the Pacific Parlor car.

The latest innovation is the aforementioned Kiddie Car with a customized play area for pre-school age children that includes a complimentary membership in the Little Engineer Club.

These improvements culminated in late 1996 with the introduction of the *Coast Starlight's* Service Guarantee. It reads, in part, "If our personal service doesn't satisfy your expectation, we'll rectify the situation on the spot, guaranteed. Just notify the chief of on-board service or conductor of your concern, and they will see that it is quickly taken care of. If, in the unlikely event a problem remains, we have not earned the price of your ticket and will issue a service credit for the full value of the one-way *Coast Starlight* portion of your trip." An asterisk refers to the fine print inevitable in today's litigious times, which enumerates three very reasonable conditions to the guarantee, such as requiring a passenger to call the service deficiency to the attention of the crew.

The autonomy inherent in the SBU concept makes such service levels possible and works in favor of the *Coast Starlight* in other ways. "We now feel we are free to be creative and to respond to the wishes of our riders," Rosenwald says. Pressed for an example, he turns to the dining car: "The old way, when everything had to be approved in Washington, resulted in something as simple as a menu selection suggestion taking a year to gain a hearing. Then, approval was often denied, with no reason why given. That had a very chilling effect on managers and employees down the line. Under the new system, I've never felt hesitant to go ahead with something I believed in or with things my people suggested. I am given the freedom to fail."

All of this — using the newest cars and locomotives, staffing the train with extra help, customizing the dining car menu down to the chef on board — contributes to the *Coast Starlight* being Amtrak's costliest train. In part that is a function of how Amtrak keeps its books, assigning both direct and allocated costs to each train it operates. "On direct costs, labor, fuel and the like, we are doing extremely well," says Rosenwald. "It is the allocated costs, general overhead, for example, and the interest and depreciation I'm charged for the Superliner II's, that make my train so expensive. The depreciation and interest on locomotives and cars assigned to the *Coast Starlight* cost me $17.2 million a year. That's one half of my total revenue." (Evidence of the stealth style of management Rosenwald practices to keep costs down is seen in his decision to take equipment out of retirement to create the Pacific Parlor cars. It doesn't take an accountant to recognize that the cars are "freebies" under the allocated-expenses system, having been long ago written off the books.)

Rosenwald points out that, "All of this is part of a four-to-five year commitment to radically change the level of service you will find on a long distance train. The plan calls for us to grow the business (ridership and fares) while we level out our expenses. The surest chance we have to survive is to create a price structure in line with costs." Determining the balance between the level of services consumers want and the price they are willing to pay for them is the basis of product survival throughout a modern free-market economy.

Meanwhile, the *Coast Starlight* already measures up well against classic trains from the mythic "golden age" of American rail

travel. Consider this: A video, *Westbound Transcontinental Schedules of the* California Zephyr (Video Rails, 1986), a print of film depicting that famous vista-domed train in the 1950s and clearly the product of an advertising department, shows six "luxuries" then being touted for the *Zephyr*: scenic vistas and uncommon sights, dinner by reservation, spacious accommodations throughout the train, an exceptional menu in the dining car, the opportunity to sleep in the privacy of your own room and an atmosphere of "friendly luxury." All can be found on today's *Coast Starlight* as well.

All of this effort has not escaped the attention of the traveling public. In 1996 the *Coast Starlight* served 485,000 riders, more than any other single train in Amtrak's system, and an increase of about 45% over the previous year. It is already clear that 1997 will see even more riders, perhaps as much as another 30%, despite operations having ceased for 17 days in January due to severe flooding in the Pacific Northwest. This summer an average of 1,115 passengers ride each day's trains.

The travel industry is fueling these numbers, taking advantage of the *Coast Starlight's* scenic route, kindly schedule and first-class amenities. For example, Holiday Vacations, an Eau Claire, Wisconsin, travel agency (800/828-2266) that works with celebrities from 62 local television and radio stations around the country to host trips for some 45 guests, offers a *Coast Starlight*-inspired Pacific Coast Train Adventure. In 1997, the offering's second year, 20 departures are scheduled — a high among the agency's train-themed trips.

"The *Coast Starlight* is perfect for our guests," says Holiday Vacations' program director, Jace Vogler. "They want to relive the romance of rail travel without spending a lot of days and nights on the train. On board, everyone gets a chance to unwind in the Pacific Parlor car, participate in the wine and champagne receptions and enjoy the incredible scenery." Noting that his passengers consistently make "very favorable comments" about the on-board crew and that it is "the highest-rated staff on Amtrak," Vogler describes his *Coast Starlight* package as an "amazing success."

Coast Starlight Operations

A typical trip begins when southbound the *Coast Starlight* reaches Los Angeles, and at 9:15 p.m. the last two cars are switched onto a departing *San Diegan*. The remainder of the train is taken to the 8th Street Car Yard, where an overnight crew cleans, inspects, and makes repairs to the cars. At 5:30 a.m., lounge car attendants report to the commissary and begin to count supplies intended for their cars. At 5:45 a.m., the dining car chief and steward arrive to begin itemizing and signing for their inventory.

The commissary is a nondescript, one-story contemporary, two-tone brown, industrial building sitting in the shadow of a freeway overpass. Here, Jim Metzger, manager of Catering Services, oversees purchasing, receiving, storing and distributing approximately 600 food items and 100 support items — the count varies with changes to the menus and seasons — for service on the *Sunset Limited* (Nos. 1/2), the *Coast Starlight* (Nos. 11/14) and the *Southwest Chief* (Nos. 3/4), as well as the occasional special train. The commissary is compartmentalized, with space allocated to PAPER, SODA, FOODS, COOLER, FREEZER, EQUIPMENT and LIQUOR.

The *Coast Starlight*, clearly a point of pride with the commissary crew, has taken over portions of several compartments for its unique items. Here sit cases of fresh flowers whose colors have been carefully selected to complement the train's interior; carts with games for children of all ages — Yahtzee, Monopoly, Candy Land, checkers, chess and more — as well as coloring books and paperbacks earmarked for the Pacific Parlor car's game rack and library; boxes of fresh herbs, California produce, and custom-blended seasonings, all eyed carefully lest an envious chef from another train decides to "go shopping." There are whole shelves taken up by select California and Washington state wines — Rosenwald, at the risk of making him seem like he's Amtrak's equivalent of Martha Stewart, teaches wine tasting classes in his spare time — and a changing variety of beers and ales from the regions' micro-breweries.

All items needed for the trip have been ordered in advance, their sum printed out by a computer. Said lists are taped to wheeled dollies laden with corresponding supplies. Once the inventory is confirmed by the crew, the dollies are wheeled out to the waiting train for loading into the assigned cars. The remainder of the crew arrives by 6:00 a.m., and all hands, with the help of yard crew, make ready for a 9:30 a.m. departure. The train is moved to the station approximately one half hour before departure.

Awaiting you onboard

The effect of all of this effort, for a recent rider, is apparent before one even boards the train. Los Angeles Union Passenger Terminal is one of those great urban passenger stations lovingly restored to capture its initial splendor. The rows of oversized wood and leather chairs for waiting passengers are themselves worth a visit. Mingling therein with a mix of arriving passengers, commuters and subway riders, *Coast Starlight* patrons move through the station, along the wide tunnel under the tracks and up a ramp to trackside. On the platform, the hustle and bustle typical of the departure of a great train is in full swing: Red Caps beep or shout for needed clearance; attendants swing luggage into their cars; dining car crew members joke with station personnel through the narrow door leading into their galley; passengers, some heavily laden, others unencumbered, pause to ask directions of anyone who looks knowledgeable, then make their way to their respective cars; family members, friends and lovers linger through the closing moments of togetherness near each car's door. The excitement is only enhanced by southern California's balmy morning sun and the knowledge that a great ride is about to be undertaken.

SOUTHBOUND No.11 was climbing the Cascades at Cruzette Siding on August 15, 1995. The southbound *Starlight* had F40s (**opposite**) on May 17, 1986, near Kelso, Washington.

DAVID LANGE

Slowly, as departure nears, calm overtakes the scene. Red Caps depart. Late arrivals board. Car attendants swing their doors shut. The small indicator lights on each car's side drop from red to green. Amtrak train 8914 — management's designation for August 9 / Train 14 — gets under way.

This rider's room — Deluxe Bedroom A — is beautifully appointed and eye-appealing, a soothing respite from the natural jangle and anxiety provoked by beginning any long trip. The room's hard-surfaced panels are a muted gray, the carpeted lower panels a complementary gray-green. Window drapes are

Amtrak's *Coast Starlight*: Seeking Perfection

THE SECOND FLOOR OFFICE at 810 North Alemeda, Los Angeles, California — known to many as Los Angeles Union Passenger Terminal — is, by all measures, modern: Art and awards adorn white walls; vertical slat blinds admit bright sunlight through large windows; muted carpeting showcases tall potted plants; a large, dark mahogany desk — its "L" holding a computer and keyboard — and matching credenza and book case face two nicely upholstered chairs. What goes on here, though, is nearly as old as railroading itself: The fine art of running first class passenger trains. For it is from this room that Brian Rosenwald, general manager of the *Coast Starlight*, launches his trainsets, one setting out each morning from Los Angeles and Seattle for their nearly 36-hour runs. Following perhaps the most sustained spectacularly scenic rail route in America, this is the train all the "buzz" is about.

JAMES D. PORTERFIELD

BRIAN ROSENWALD, general manager of the *Coast Starlight*, administers his train from his office in Los Angeles Union Passenger Terminal. The northbound *Starlight* was crossing Salt Creek Trestle (**opposite**) after crossing Cascade Summit in Oregon on July 11, 1997.

On this day Rosenwald is seated behind his desk, neat stacks of paper occupying every square inch of its surface, and in animated conversation on the telephone. By turns he flips through papers while listening, swivels to look out his window when it's his turn to talk, then returns to the papers in silence. The conversation apparently finished, he hangs up and waves expansively for a visitor to come in and have a seat. With the guest not more than two steps in the door, the telephone again demands his attention.

"Yes Pat," the verifiable portion of the conversation begins. It is Pat Gallagher calling from Track 10 in the station below. Brian's face breaks into a smile. "We'll be right down," he says, practically dropping the receiver onto its cradle. Grabbing his coat, he whoops for everyone to hear, "The Kiddie Car is here. Let's get down to see it." With that, he is off, trailed by an entourage of fellow executives, assistants, his secretary and the visitor.

It's only 9:00 a.m. of a typical Wednesday. Brian, you see, is one of those people who wear you out just watching them. On the way to the train, he speaks to a dozen people he recognizes — ticket agents, a security guard, a baggage handler and several regular passengers. He helps a sleeping car attendant load an elderly woman's luggage into a car. He pauses when he overhears a passenger complain about baggage checking procedures. That conversation prompts him to whip out his notebook and jot himself a reminder.

Finally, the small group reaches the latest innovation of the *Coast Starlight* gang, a Superliner II Coach whose lower level seats have been removed, the space carpeted and a cartoons-only TV, playpen, game tables, tunnels, coloring books and crayons and similar play-things installed. In the few minutes before the train departs there is a quick inspection tour. The visitor's son tests various of the toys, then offers a suggestion. Out comes Rosenwald's notepad again, and he writes. After a brief "grand opening" ceremony, complete with ribbon-cutting and photo shoot, congratulations are offered all around. The on-board PA system asks those without tickets to detrain. On the platform Rosenwald is already jotting down his impressions and suggestions as the happy group heads back upstairs. The train, Amtrak No.14, begins to glide north.

An Amtrak creation

Before May 1, 1971, a Los Angeles passenger bound for Seattle would board a Southern Pacific train, perhaps the famous *Daylight*, the coach-only *Starlight,* or the all-Pullman *Lark*, for the run to San Francisco; change there, perhaps to the *Shasta Daylight* or the *Cascade*, to get to Portland and then change again to continue to Seattle on a train operated over the "Joint Line" — by either the Union Pacific, Great Northern or Northern Pacific. It took the formation of Amtrak to make possible the operation of a single train between Los Angeles and Seattle.

Christened from the beginning the *Coast Starlight*, its name is a hybrid of the Southern Pacific's various *Coast* trains and colorful *Daylights*. "The name *Starlight* publicized ours as an overnight train," Rosenwald says. The new train initially departed three days a week. To counter its slow start with the traveling public, Amtrak assigned a dome, observation and bar car to the consist to accentuate the breath-taking scenery afforded by the SP's Coast Line route. Ridership increased, and the train became a daily. In January 1981, Amtrak's Superliners — coaches, a dining car, a lounge car and sleepers — were placed in the *Starlight* trainset and new, superior-performing F40 diesels were assigned to the head end.

By the mid-1980s, the *Coast Starlight* was Amtrak's most popular train, and ridership continued to rise until 1990. Then, due primarily to the introduction of deeply discounted air fares along the west coast, but also as a result of faltering on-time performance and factors internal to Amtrak, ridership began to decline. Making the situation worse, and contributing to the train's losses when it began falling behind schedule, mail — an important boost to revenue — began going away (it stopped riding this train altogether in 1989). The ridership decline lasted four years. These problems produced a debate among Amtrak managers over whether or not to revert the *Coast Starlight* to bare-bones rail transportation — less than daily service, standard levels of accommodation, aging equipment, a leisurely schedule — and surrender First Class passengers to the competition.

In the midst of this debate, in February 1995, Amtrak broke itself up into three autonomous Strategic Business Units (SBU's), one of which is Amtrak West (InterCity and Northeast are the other two). The reorganization left the *Coast Starlight* as the only sleeper-equipped train not assigned to the InterCity SBU and presented an extraordinary opportunity for the train's revival. Formation of the Amtrak West

STEVE BARRY

medium-green. Detailing is medium green with black accents. A pastel-yellow vase on the tray table holds peach-colored and pink carnations, pale purple baby's breath and a spray of ferns. For the bath, pale peach-colored Leshner-brand Symphony towels, full-sized and of an appealing heavy weight, invite.

In the Pacific Parlor car, some passengers face off over board games — one young couple is engaged in a particularly vengeful round of Scrabble — while others sit along reading or gazing out the window. The kids take their games downstairs to play while they watch a movie. The result is that, unlike the hub-bub found in the lounge, the atmosphere here — quite, peaceful, stimulating — is conducive to civilized adult discourse. Train friends are met and joined in conversation.

At the appointed time, Madame Zelda (aka, Nancy Mitchell, founder and sole human member of Minikin Puppet Productions) appears, a huge rack of beautifully hand-crafted puppets in tow. It's now mid-afternoon, and a virtual throng of adults and children gather in the Pacific Parlor car's lower level. Madame Zelda and her "cast" of puppets put on a memorable show made up of vaudeville skits, fairy tales, ventriloquism and magical trickery. Later that day the show moves to the lounge car and, everyone is assured, there will be a repeat with new "acts" tomorrow.

For dinner, the dining car is like a fine restaurant anywhere. Meals are cooked-to-order and arrive hot, arranged attractively on china. At table, a linen cloth and napkins share space with flowers and silverware. There are fine wines to complement the meal and desserts to genuinely close the repast (see ON THE MENU on page 52).

Outside, the promise of scenic splendor is fulfilled during virtually all of the daylight hours, justifying Amtrak's claim that this is nothing less than a land cruise. Departing Los Angeles, the train follows the route of the old Spanish mission road, *El Camino Real* — the "Royal Road" — often right up the beach. Household names abound: Burbank, the San Fernando Valley, Santa Susana Pass, and, little more than 90 minutes into the trip, the Pacific Ocean. Then on to San Luis Obispo, up through Cuesta Pass, along the Salinas River in what is known as "the nation's salad bowl," to, as evening approaches, Oakland, Sacramento and points north in California. The night robs the traveler of some spectacular scenery, but on the right night in the right season, a snow-capped Mount Shasta under moonlight is a never-to-be-forgotten sight.

Morning finds Mt. Shasta receding to the rear, heralding a day of passing one snow-capped peak of the Cascade Range after another, with Klamath Lake, the Willamette Pass and the Columbia River simply thrown in. Little wonder it takes three sides of an Amtrak Route Guide, instead of the customary two, to describe all that you encounter on the 1389-mile trip. It is anti-climax when one reaches Seattle at 8:10 p.m. of the second day, rested, refreshed, inspired. The trainset goes to Seattle's King Street coach yard for a thorough cleaning and minor repairs before it is sent south again tomorrow.

A "work in progress"

"On the *Coast Starlight* we are testing, implementing and experimenting with things that are unique in the (Amtrak) system," says Brian Rosenwald. Recent improvements have focused on upgrading services in coach class, to include a selection of foods available at one's seat, commentary on highlights along the route by expert travel guides, games for adults in the coach lounge, and one of the aforementioned Kiddie Cars assigned to each train. Future plans call for audio and video programs delivered either overhead or to seat backs. "We want an experience comparable with what First Class passengers receive," says Rosenwald.

For First Class passengers, fully renovated Pacific Parlor cars will include an upstairs lounge reminiscent of a modern, intimate club. The bar will be opened and expanded, with oak surfaces curving to the windows, while steam tables will be installed to aid food service. The salon is getting carpeting; free-standing plush chairs and weighted tables are replacing some fixed booths; other booths are getting soft, wrap-around upholstery; adjustable indirect lighting is being added for night running, and, to the rear, swivel seating in the aisle will face small tables and intimate sofas along the wall. Muted greens and grays will compliment the decor of the sleeping cars.

"We are introducing brunch from 10:30 a.m. to 1:00 p.m. for First Class passengers who want to sleep in," says Rosenwald. "This will also enable us to serve passengers who board along the way and take some of the pressure off of our dining car."

Downstairs, a theater with a large roll-down screen, a TV/VCR equipped with CD sound for movies, a stage and seating for 22 guests is being installed. "We plan to offer the amenities needed for small business meetings down there, with beverage service and meals available at the seats," Rosenwald explains. Five such cars are working their way through Amtrak's Beech Grove shops for introduction this year.

Meanwhile, from Glendale, California, only 18 minutes into the trip with the first Kiddie Car, Pat Gallagher calls on his cellular phone to say it is a hit beyond all expectations. With 100 children in the coach section, he reports, "The place is mobbed. We may have to go to a reservation system like we use for the dining car if this keeps up." It must sometimes appear to the hard-working people at Amtrak — if, when you do something successfully, it produces complaints — that you can't win. The visitor suspects that such occurrences do not daunt Brian Rosenwald and his team. Instead, it inspires them to wonder, "Okay, what next?"

BOOK DEPOT

Alaska's Wilderness Rails (A15127), Brovald. History and photos of ARR. 102pp soft **$9.95**
Along the East Broad Top (A12606), Heimburger. Vintage photos and history. 248pp hard **$41.95**
Appalachian Coal Mines & Railroads (A17292), Dixon. B&W pics and drawings of mines, cars, etc. 74pp soft. **$15.95**
Appalachian Crossing (A17277), Huddleston. C&O, N&W and Virginian in the mountains. 66pp soft **$12.95**
Baltimore & Ohio Heritage 1945-1955 (C52), Krause & Crist. Steam/diesel action in black & white. 48pp soft .. **$7.95**
Baltimore's Light Rail, Then & Now (A13430), Harwood. Fabulous B&W photos, maps and history. 96pp soft ... **$15.95**
B&O E-Unit Diesel Passenger Locos (A17290), Nuckles. Photos, plans, history and rosters. 78pp soft..... **$15.95**
B&O Power 1829-1964 (A14107), Sagle & Staufer. 9th printing of an epic volume, 100s of photos. 350pp hard..... **$50.00**
Beauty of Railroad Bridges (12031), Cook. History of trestles and bridges, with more than 250 illustrations. 208pp hard .**$44.95**
Bessemer & Lake Erie Railroad in Color (A14290), Lorenzo & Clark. B&LE diesels past and present. 128pp hard **$49.95**
Before Guilford (A15901), Cook. 160 great color photos of D&H, B&M, MEC. 128pp hard **$39.00**
By Streamliner New York to Florida (A13814), Welsh. Passenger trains to the Sunshine State. 144pp soft..... **$39.95**
Cabooses of the N&W (A14460), Bowers & Brewer. 200 photos and history from N&W to NS. 236pp hard **$49.50**
California Railroads (A12040), Fickewirth. Encyclopedia of railroads, interurbans, etc. 200pp hard **$46.95**
Canadian Trains (A14501), Huxtable. Color photos of steam and diesel in Canada. 48pp soft **$19.95**
Cass Scenic Railroad of West Virginia (A00908), Kramer. Saga of a logger. 40pp soft **$8.95**
The Challenger Locomotives (A14000), Kratville. B&W album on UP's big articulateds. 144pp hard **$35.00**
Change at Ozone Park (A16862), George. Illustrated history of LIRR's Rockaway branches. 80pp soft **$18.95**
Chessie the Railroad Kitten (A17275), Dixon. The many lives of C&O's top cat. 64pp soft **$11.95**
Chicago, Burlington & Quincy in Color, Volume 1 (A14293), Spoor. CB&Q's Lines East in the 1950s. 128pp hard **$49.95**
Chicago Great Western (C39), Hastings. Iowa in the merger decade. 82pp soft **$12.95**
The Circus Moves By Rail (C00084), Parkinson & Fox. Complete story of circus trains. 392pp soft..... **$39.95**
The Circus Moves By Rail (C00085), Parkinson & Fox. Complete story of circus trains. 392pp hard..... **$54.95**
Circus Trains, Trucks & Models (C70), Carstens. Photos, stories and memorabilia. 52pp soft **$12.95**
Colorado Memories of the Narrow Gauge Circle (C59), Krause&Grenard. B&W action pictorial. 130pp soft **$15.95**
Commuter Trains to Grand Central Terminal (A13420), Nelligan. Contemporary and vintage action. 68pp soft . **$7.95**
Connecticut Company's Streetcars (C00082), Kramer & Wadhams. Black & white photos, rosters. 96pp soft ... **$21.95**
Connecticut Company's Streetcars (C00083), Kramer & Wadhams. Black & white photos, rosters. 96pp hard . **$26.95**
Conrail's SD40 and SD40-2's (A16865), Bernet. Color pictorial of CR and predecessors. 48pp soft **$19.95**
CSXT Diesel Locomotives & Predecessors in Color (A17287), Nuckles. With rosters. 64pp soft **$19.95**
Cumberland & Pennsylvania Railroad (C63), Mellander. B&W pictorial on WM's coal carrier. 64pp soft **$9.95**
Delaware & Hudson in Color Vol.1 (A14275), Sweetland. Great pre-Guilford pictures. 128pp hard **$45.00**
Delaware & Hudson in Color Vol. 2 (A14287), Plant & Plant. The final years before Guilford. 128pp hard **$49.95**
Diesel Locomotive Rosters (A16306), Reich. Traces pre-1970s units for nearly 500 railroads. 182pp soft **$24.95**
Dining by Rail (A00803), Porterfield. History & recipes from the great of rail cuisine. 384pp hard **$35.00**
Dinner is Served (A12047), Loveland. Inside SP's dining car operations, includes recipes. 242pp, hard **$39.95**
The Dixie Line (C00087), Castner. History, photos and maps of the NC&StL in steam and diesel days. 96pp hard **$26.95**
Donner Pass (A12026), Signor. Illustrated history of famous Sierra crossing. 290pp, hard..... **$57.95**
East Broad Top (A12048), Rainey & Kyper. Comprehensive history with maps and photos. 256pp hard..... **$49.95**
East Broad Top: Slim Gauge Survivor (A15909), Mellander. All-color album of regular-service EBT. 126pp hard **$48.00**
Electric Trains to Reading Terminal (A17250), Coates. Reading Co. in Philadelphia. 112pp soft **$17.95**
Erie Lackawanna East (A13424), Zimmermann. EL in Penn., New York, New Jersey. 80pp soft **$9.95**
Erie Lackawanna in Color Vol.1 (A14261), De Young. Diesel scenes on the West End. 128pp hard **$45.00**
Erie Lackawanna in Color Vol.2 (A14273), De Young. Diesel scenes in New York State. 128pp hard **$45.00**
Erie Lackawanna in Color Vol. 3 (A14286), De Young. Lines south and east of Binghamton. 128pp hard..... **$49.95**
Erie Memories (A13429), Crist. Over 200 B&W photos plus maps, grade profiles, rosters and more. 260pp hard **$39.95**
Erie Railroad in Color (A14259), Sweetland. All-color steam and diesel coverage. 128pp hard **$45.00**
Fairbanks-Morse Locomotives in Color (A14300), Boyd. Comprehensive survey of F-M owners. 128pp hard..... **$49.95**
Fiddletown & Copperopolis (A12604), Fallberg. Humorous history of fictitious narrow gauge line. 144pp, soft..... **$14.95**
The Final Years NYO&W (C61), Krause & Crist. Reprint of a fine NYO&W pictorial. 98pp soft **$15.95**
Forty Feet Below (A12617), Moffat. The story of Chicago's freight tunnels. 84pp soft **$13.95**
Great American Railroad Stations (A14020), Potter. Classic surviving stations in all 50 states. 570pp soft **$29.95**
Grand Trunk Heritage (C66), Hastings. Enlarged Edition of New England GT pictorial. 66pp soft **$11.95**
Great Rail-Trails of the Northeast (A17020), Della Penna. 26 biking trails in New England. 222pp soft..... **$12.95**
The Great Yellow Fleet (A12028), White. Illustrated history of railroad refrigerator cars. 162pp hard..... **$45.95**
Hard Coal Carriers Vol.1: First Generation Geeps (A16863), Bernet. GPs in the Northeast. 80pp soft..... **$19.95**
Hard Coal Carriers Vol.2: Camelback Twilight (A16864), Bernet. CNJ's early passenger locos. 96pp soft..... **$19.95**
History of Carolina & North-Western (A17014), Bumgarner. 140 years of history before Southern. 190pp hard **$49.95**
History of the Georgia Railroad (A17016), Hanson. Illustrated history with rosters. 206pp hard **$49.95**
History of Railroading in Western North Carolina (A17015), Poole. Rails in the Smokeys. 191pp hard **$49.95**
Hoboken's Lackawanna Terminal (A13423), Scull. Many rare photos. 96pp soft **$12.50**
Horseshoe Curve Remembered (A00912), Kramer. Color and B&W pix of the curve in all eras. 16pp soft..... **$3.95**
Hudson & Manhattan Railroad Revisited (A14205), Carleton. 230 photos, 12 maps and more. 128pp hard **$29.95**
Illinois Central: Monday Mornin' Rails (A13812), Boyd. Personal pictorial from the pre-ICG years. 128pp hard..... **$49.95**
Illinois Central Streamliners 1936-1946 (A17296), Somers. Photos, plans, rosters and more. 108pp hard..... **$19.95**
Interurban Interlude (C76), Quinby. History of North Jersey Rapid Transit. 92pp hard **$16.95**
The Jersey Central (A16853), Pennisi. Pre-Conrail pictorial of CNJ. 64pp soft **$6.00**
Jersey Central Story (A14211), Carleton. Locomotive history in black & white photos. 224pp hard **$37.95**
Katy Diesels to the Gulf (A13806), Lamb. Big, beautiful black & white pictorial. 108pp soft **$39.95**
Lackawanna Heritage 1947-1952 (C69), Krause & Crist. Memorable black & white photos. 48pp soft **$8.95**
Lake Michigan's Railroad Car Ferries (A13810), Zimmermann. Great color and B&W pics. 64pp soft **$24.95**
Lehigh & New England (C81), Crist & Krause. Great B&W photos and detailed maps. 80pp soft **$13.95**
The Lehigh & New England Railroad (A15701), Lilly. L&NE steam and diesels in color. 136pp hard **$45.00**
Lehigh Valley in Color (A14257), Yanosey. 222 great photos of this most colorful railroad. 128pp hard **$45.00**
Lehigh Valley in Color Vol.2 (A14264), Yanosey. Terrific action and terminal scenes. 128pp hard **$45.00**
Lehigh Valley Railroad (A12614), Archer. Detailed history, more than 600 photos, maps. 372pp hard **$44.95**
Lehigh Valley Railroad New York Division (A15705), Bednar. Diesel action in color. 138pp hard **$52.50**
Lehigh Valley R.R. Passenger Cars (A16854), Mickey & Warfel. 64 17" x 11" pp soft **$13.95**
Light Rail Transit on the West Coast (A13425), Demoro & Harder. Contemporary pictorial. 96pp soft **$13.95**
Limiteds Along the Lakefront (A14454), Lind. Illinois Central diesels and electrics in Chicago. 144pp hard **$25.00**
L&N Railroad: The Old Reliable (A17274), Castner, Flanary & Dorin. Illustrated complete history. 232pphard..... **$29.95**
Memories of N&W Power (A14212), Carleton. Steam and a few diesels in black & white. 176pp hard **$34.95**
Memories of O&W Power (A14204), Carleton. Black & white photos, steam and diesel. 72pp soft **$10.95**
Metrolink Commuter Train System (A12045), Simburger. Guide to southern Calif. commuter rail. 222pp soft **$15.95**
Middletown: Home of the O&W (A12300), B&W photos, track charts, station plans of rural N.Y. town. 102pp soft **$17.00**
The Mighty 800s (A14001), Kratville. Story of the UP 4-8-4s. 144pp hard **$35.00**
Minneapolis & St. Louis in Color (A14301), Green. Colorful diesels and some steam. 128pp hard..... **$49.95**
Morristown & Erie Ry. (A16858), Pennisi. Pictorial study of modern M&E. 48pp soft **$8.95**
Motive Power of the Union Pacific (A14005), Kratville & Ranks. Steam and early diesels. 327pp hard..... **$52.50**
Narrow Gauge...Then and Now (A14500), Gildersleeve & Huxtable. DRGW, C&TS, D&S in color. 48pp soft **$14.95**
Narrow Gauge to the Hills (A17095), Mead. Glimpses of narrow gauge on four continents. 128pp hard **$20.00**
New Haven Division: Murray Hil to Cedar Hill (A15100), Sherry. An NYNH&H pictorial. 96pp soft **$15.95**
NYO&W in the Diesel Age (A13813), Mohowski. Operations and locomotives from the end of steam. 96pp soft..... **$29.95**
NYO&W: Milk Cans, Mixed Trains, Motor Cars (A15706), Mohowski. O&W and the dairy industry. 356pp hard.... **$62.50**
New York Central's Early Power 1831-1916 (A14106), Staufer. Over 800 photos and drawings. 350pp hard . **$50.00**
NYC's Great Steel Fleet (A17298), Doughty. NYC's streamliners in B&W and color, with full rosters. 120pp hard .. **$22.95**
NYC System Diesel Locomotives (A17293), Edson. Photos, plans and rosters of all models. 212pp hard..... **$29.95**
Nickel Plate Road Publicity Photos 1943-1952 Vol. 1 (A17270), Corns. Over 150 B&W photos. 128pp hard .**$25.95**
N&W Coal Car Equipment (A12612), Car plans and photos, route maps. 20pp soft **$5.95**
N&W Railway's Magnificent Mallets (A17285), Warden. The Y-Class 2-8-8-2s. 60pp soft **$14.95**
Norfolk Southern Diesel Locomotives (A17297), Toth. Model-by-model coverage, illustrated. 108pp hard..... **$19.95**
Norfolk & Western and Virginian Railways in Color (A17291), Reid. Steam and electrics. 100pp hard **$33.95**
Northeast Railroad Scene Vol.2: Lehigh & Hudson River (A16850), Pennisi. Pre-Conrail pics. 56pp soft **$4.00**
Northern Pacific Color Pictorial Vol.1 (A15656), Shine. Steam and early diesels, by division. 128pp hard **$49.95**
Northwestern Pacific RR (A17074), Fox. Pictorial of NWP and successors since 1982. 112pp hard..... **$38.95**
On the Three Foot Gauge (A17097), Mead. RGS, D&RGW, EBT, Isle of Man and more. 104pp soft..... **$17.95**
The Overland Route (C60), Grenard & Krause. UP steam and early diesel, reprint. 82pp soft **$12.95**
Pennsy Diesel Power Review (A14213), Carleton. B&W shots of units in action system-wide. 224pp hard..... **$44.95**
Pennsy K4's Remembered (A00909), Kramer. B&W photos and history on legendary PRR 4-6-2s. 32pp soft **$6.95**
Pennsy Power III (A14109), Staufer, Edson & Harley. Covers 1847-1968, 1300 photos. 512pp hard **$75.00**
PRR Color Guide to Freight and Passenger Equipment (A14263), Sweetland & Yanosey. 128pp hard **$45.00**
PRR's Elmira Branch (A13811), Caloroso. Color and B&W photos, maps, complete history. 96pp soft **$29.95**
PRR Hudson to Horseshoe (A14292), Volkmer. 200 color pics of Pennsy steam, electrics and diesels. 128pp hard..... **$49.95**
Pere Marquette in 1945 (A15251), C&OHS. Detailed descriptions of entire system, w/photos. 78pp soft..... **$12.95**
Piggyback and Containers (A12041), DeBoer. Illustrated history of rail intermodal service. 192pp hard..... **$47.95**
PTC Rails (A16867), Kramer & James. Historical B&W scenes from Philadelphia's trolley years. 104pp soft **$21.95**
President Travels by Train (A17299), Withers. Presidential rail travel from 1830 to 1996. 422pp hard..... **$39.95**
The Putnam Division (A14425), Gallo & Kramer. The NYC in Westchester County. 80pp soft **$14.98**
R.R. Atlas (Vol. 1): Northeast (00953), Walker. Includes ME, NH, VT, MA, RI, CT, NY, NJ, PA, DE, MD. 74pp soft..... **$22.95**
R.R. Atlas (Vol. 2): California & Nevada (A00952), Walker. Super-detailed maps. 88pp soft..... **$22.95**
R.R. Atlas (Vol. 3): Colorado & Utah (A00954), Walker. Super detailed maps. 64pp soft..... **$22.95**
R.R. Atlas (Vol. 4): Arizona & New Mexico (A00955), Walker. Super detailed maps. 64pp soft..... **$22.95**
R.R. Atlas (Vol. 5): Great Lakes West (A00956), Walker. Includes Upper MI, WI, IL. 80pp soft..... **$22.95**
R.R. Atlas (Vol. 6): Great Lakes East (A00957), Walker. Includes Lower MI, IN, OH. 84pp soft..... **$22.95**
Railroad Photography: How to Shoot Like the Pros (A13808), Blaszak. Tips & pics. 64pp soft **$24.95**
Railroad Stations of New England Today (A16855), Beauregard. B&M depot pix. 72pp soft **$7.95**

The Railroad That Came Out at Night (C65), Kyper. Railroading in and around Boston. 72pp soft **$12.95**
Rails Across the Tundra (A15126), Cohen. Illustrated history of the Alaska Railroad. 144pp soft **$9.95**
Rails Beyond the Rutland (C54), Jordan. Successors to the Rutland Ry. 76pp soft **$12.95**
Rails to San Francisco Bay (A13427), Demoro & Sappers. SP, WP, ATSF and interurbans. 96pp soft **$15.95**
Remarkable GG1 (A13406), Zimmerman. Complete illustrated history of classic PRR electrics. 72pp soft..... **$12.95**
Remember the Rock (A13801), Hastings. Outstanding black & white photos of CRI&P. 48pp soft **$13.95**
RF&P RR, The Capital Cities Route (A17294), Griffin. Lavishly illustrated history. 204pp hard..... **$28.95**
RF&P RR: Linking North and South (A15903), Mellander & Kaplan. Superb; 180 color photos. 128pp hard **$42.00**
Rio Grande Narrow Gauge Recollections (A12605), Norwood. True tales of the D&RGW. 272pp hard **$41.95**
Rock Island in Color, Volume 1: 1948-1964 (A14288), Stagner. CRI&P's exotic diesels, plus steam. 128pp hard ... **$49.95**
Rock-A-Bye Baby (A16866), Taber. History of Rockaway Valley Railroad. 55pp soft..... **$11.95**
Sand Patch: Clash of Titans (A17053), Roberts. B&O from Cumberland to Connellsville. 224pp hard..... **$50.00**
Santa Fe 1940-1971 in Color Vol.1 (A14269), Stagner. Vintage power, Chicago to Kansas City. 128pp hard **$49.95**
Santa Fe 1940-1971 in Color, Volume 4 (A14291), Stagner. Action in Texas and west to California. 128pp hard..... **$49.95**
Santa Fe: RR Gateway to Amer. West (A12046), Duke. ATSF history in California. 288pp hard..... **$59.95**
Santa Fe Streamliners (A13422), Zimmermann. *Super Chief* to Amtrak. 112pp soft **$17.95**
Seaboard Coast Line Railroad (A17295), Nuckles. Motive power and operations with 200 photos. 112pp hard..... **$19.95**
Southern Railway's Spencer Shops 1896-1996 (A17273), Galloway & Wrinn. Illustrated history. 106pp hard **$22.95**
Steam Spirit (A15876), Huxtable & Shultz. Color album of NS excursion locos. 32pp soft **$6.95**
Steam, Steel & Limiteds (A14002), Kratville. Illustrated history of steam-powered passenger trains 422pp hard ... **$55.00**
Stories From the Two Foot Gauge (A17096), Mead. Tiny trains in Maine, Wales and Africa. 84pp soft **$17.95**
Story of California Zephyr (A13431), Zimmerman. Illustrated history of pore-Amtrak CZ. 104pp soft..... **$19.95**
Subway to the World's Fair (A00910), Kramer. NYC transit lines that served the 1939 fair. 32pp soft **$7.95**
Super Chief: Train of the Stars (A12036), Repp. History of Santa Fe's premier train. 256pp hard **$39.95**
Susquehanna (C80), Krause & Crist. B&W photos of steam and early diesels on the NYS&W. 98pp soft **$15.95**
Tall Tales of the Rails (A17013), Lonon. Memoirs from the Clinchfield, with photos. 223pp hard 223pp hard **$19.95**
The *20th Century Limited* 1938-1976 (A17286), Cook. 200 photos, rosters and more. 154pp hard **$25.95**
Those Magnificent Trains (A15600), Ditlefsen. Color pics and short stories. 88pp soft **$14.95**
Ticket to Silverton (A15500), Crist, Grenard & Krause. Silverton pictorial. 48pp soft **$9.95**
Time of the Trolley (A12017), Middleton. From horsecars to light rail, more than 360 illustrations. 240pp hard..... **$42.95**
Timetable Treasury (A16307), Wayner. North American schedules and consists. 170pp soft **$19.95**
Touring Pittsburgh by Trolley (A13426), Smith. Pictorial review from the early 1960s. 88pp soft **$14.95**
Traction Classics Vol. 2 (A12027), Middleton. Parlor, dining, sleeping and high-speed cars. 184pp hard..... **38.95**
Train Country (A12620), MacKay & Perry. Illustrated history of Canadian National Railways. 192pp soft..... **$24.95**
Trains of America (A12607), Heimburger. Color coverage of steam and early diesels. 204pp hard **$44.95**
Tweetsie Country (A17012), Ferrell. Illustrated look at East Tennessee & Western North Carolina. 232pp hard **$44.95**
Tweetsie, the Blue Ridge Stemwinder (A17011), Scheer & Black. More history on ET&WNC. 80pp hard **$12.95**
26 Miles to Jersey City (A16856), Komelski. Pictorial of CNJ depots. 62pp soft **$8.95**
Twilight on the Narrow Gauge (A13412), Kramer. Rio Grande photos by Krause. 64pp soft **$8.50**
Twin City Rapid Transit (A14453), Lind. Illustrated history of Minnesota streetcars. 96pp soft..... **$12.50**
Uintah Railway (A12621), Bender. Fine photos and detailed history of "The Gilsonite Route." 240pp hard..... **$39.95**
Union Pacific Cheyenne West (A17073), Fox. Contemporary UP action in the mountains. 96pp hard..... **$37.95**
Union Pacific Official Color Photography Book I (A14284), LeMassena & Yanosey. Rare gems. 128pp hard..... **$49.95**
Union Pacific Streamliners (A14004), Ranks & Kratville. Giant, illustrated coverage. 592pp hard..... **$62.50**
Vermont's Granite Railroads (A12208), Jones, Maxfield & Glove. More than 300 photos, maps. 276pp hard **$34.95**
Victory Branch R.R. of Vermont (A12611), Hopper. St.J&LC's timber-hauling line. 32pp soft **$9.95**
Virginian Railway Locomotives (A17288), Lewis. History, photos, drawings and more. 76pp soft **$15.95**
The Virginian Era (A17282), Lewis. Steam and electrics hauling coal, B&W photos, maps, etc. 60pp soft **$14.95**
West Virginian Logging Railroads (A17289), Warden. B&W photos, maps, rosters and full histories. 108pp hard **$19.95**
White Pass and Yukon Route (A15125), Cohen. Historical photo coverage. 104pp soft **$9.95**
World of Steam (A14502), Huxtable. Color photos of contemporary steam around the globe. 48pp soft..... **$19.95**

★★ NEW ARRIVALS ★★

TRAINS of the future
WESTERN MARYLAND DIESEL LOCOMOTIVES
Train Master
CF7 Locomotives:
NEW YORK CENTRAL LIGHTWEIGHT PASSENGER CARS, TRAINS AND TRAVEL
by Geoffrey H. Doughty
FIDDLETOWN & COPPEROPOLIS
CARL GALLBERG
1996-97 EDITION
THE OFFICIAL LOCOMOTIVE ROSTERS & NEWS
Without Fitting, Filing, or Chipping
An Illustrated History of the Phoenix Bridge Company
by Thomas R. Winpenny

CF7 Locomotives (A12500), Poole. Comprehensive illustrated history with roster info. 112pp, soft **$24.95**
Fiddletown & Copperopolis (A12604), Fallberg. Humorous history of fictitious narrow gauge line. 144pp, soft..... **$14.95**
NYC and the Trains of the Future (A17269), Doughty. *Aerotrain, Talgo* and futuristic '40s trains. 102pp, hard **$25.95**
NYC Lightweight Pass. Cars, Trains and Travel (A17271), Doughty. Data on cars and operations. 152pp, hard **$28.95**
Official Locomotive Rosters 1996-97 Edition (A17040), Kerr. Over 850 rosters! Pocket size, soft..... **$19.95**
Train Master (A16137), Sweetland. Illustrated look at all F-M Train Master owners. 112pp, soft..... **$29.95**
Western Maryland Diesel Locomotives (A17272), Stakem & Stakem. Roster info and photos. 106pp, hard **$24.95**
Without Fitting, Filing or Chipping (A15708), Winpenny. Illustrated history of Phoenix Bridge Co. 154pp, soft.... **$19.95**

To Order Call Toll Free
1-800-474-6995 24 Hours a Day.
(Please have credit card ready; this number is for orders only, not customer service.)
Or Fax Your Orders To Us: 1-973-383-4064

Carstens Publications, Inc. • P.O. Box 700 • Newton, NJ 07860

I've enclosed $ _____ in: ❒ check ❒ money order ❒ credit card (no cash please)

Please send books indicated below:

Title _____ Book # _____ Price _____

Title _____ Book # _____ Price _____

Title _____ Book # _____ Price _____

Title _____ Book # _____ Price _____

CHARGE TO: ❒ American Express ❒ Optima ❒ MasterCard ❒ VISA exp. ___/___/___

CARD # _____ SIGNATURE _____

NAME _____ STREET _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

Postage & Handling: U.S. $2 per book; Foreign $2 per book plus 20%; N.J. residents add 6% sales tax; Canadians add 7% G.S.T. Allow 4-6 weeks for delivery. Prices subject to change without notice.

2704

TRACKSIDE VIDEO
P O BOX 234
FOREST PARK, GA 30298
1-800-548-8476
ONLY $24.95 each ppd.

1218 a New Beginning
Inaugural trips N&W 1218 out of Roanoke
The A and The J
Hi-Lites of 1987 NRHS Convention Roanoke
CALS AT CASS
1988 CALS weekend Cass Scenic Railroad
Articulated Superpower
N8W 1218 & UP 3985 together on one tape
Assault On Asheville
Hi-Lites of 1989 NRHS Convention Asheville
290 The Legend Continues
Historic look at A&WP Heavy Pacific #290
Return To Asheville
611 on her first trips to Asheville via Old Fort
290 and the Golden Isles Special
A&WP 290 on NS Coastal Div. to Brunswick
Colors Through The Canyons
SP 4449 at Steam Fest 90 on Wash. Central
pickin em up an layin em down
290 with freight to Jacksonville via CSX
High Iron to Huntington
Hi-Lites 1991 NRHS Convention Huntington
New River Steam '94
Milwaukee 261 on 1994 New River Train
The Dixie Flyers
Coverage of 1994 NRHS Convention Atlanta
Forty-Five "O" One
Historic and Contemporary look at SR 4501
Tales of a West Point Pacific
290 Montgomery & Fried Green Tomatoes
Where the Shay Rules Cheat Mtn.
Hi-Lites of 1992 Cass Railfan Weekend
Return To Saluda
Ride on 611 up Saluda Mountain
The '94 Nancy Hanks Special
Expanded coverage of '94 Nancy Hanks Spec
All Good Things
611 on FINAL NS Excursion plus lots more
Diesel Diaries Vol. 4
F Units of SR / L&NW / CSX / Wyo 8 Colo
Steamin
750/819/8444/3985/611/1218 & more
Steamin in '90
290 / 819 / 844 / 1522 / 4449 / 51 and more
Steamin in '91
2102 / 4501 / 610 / 765 / 1225 and more
Steamin in '92
Shay 6 / 1702 / 611 / 290 / 676 / 290 more
Steamin in '93
33 / 1702 / 2765 / 425 / 89 / 90 / 1278 more
Only $24.95 each ppd.
TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-548-8476
OR SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER
FOR $24.95 EACH TO
TRACKSIDE VIDEO
P O BOX 234
FOREST PARK, GA 30298
VISA * M/CARD * DISCOVER

ON THE MENU

by JAMES D. PORTERFIELD

Amcuisine: *Coast Starlight* style

IF THE MOOD ONBOARD the *Coast Starlight* is festive (see the feature beginning on **page 46**), the dining car is party central. The dining room is downright busy. Four hard-working, enthusiastic waiters and a steward hustle about non-stop to bring a unique array of foods to as many as 72 guests at one time (it is more customary elsewhere on Amtrak to find two waiters and a steward serving no more than 40 guests at a time in only half of a Superliner dining car). The resulting tumult — conversations at 18 tables mixing with the clink of dishes, calls from waiters to the kitchen and to each other, the gleeful chatter of children, the steward beckoning new arrivals — is more reminiscent of a gala that of a dining room.

Below, the galley is quieter but no less hectic. A chef and three food specialists (not the more typical one and one) attentively hover over the range and grill, steam tables and cutting boards to bring distinction to an already exceptional menu. In the course of their long day, they will conjure seven lunch offerings, a house garden salad with Balsamic Herb Vinaigrette dressing and four dinner entrees; roast baby red potatoes, steam summer vegetables and cook black and white rice for the side; apply finishes to six desserts and prepare two children's meals.

The result is everything you'd expect from a place the train's brochure says offers "a first class travel experience (where) onboard master chefs, trained in the finest cooking schools and restaurants, prepare fresh, gourmet meals daily."

On a recent run, the *chef de cuisine* attending to our appetite is Chef Roger ("Raj") Carter, chief of crew ten. Raj Carter, born in St. Louis and raised in the Los Angeles area, has over 30 years experience in the hospitality industry, 13 of them with Amtrak. Trained by the railroad at the prestigious Culinary Institute of America, he is typical of the superior performers who have chosen and been chosen to work the train. With him are Food Specialist No.1 Frank Caceras, Food Specialist No.2 Randy Barrett and Food Specialist No.3, John Heiclas. This trip finds Traveling Executive Chef Robert Gindroz on board as well. In his role as a coach, an informal inspector and a trainer, he oversees the introduction of new menu items and recommends improvements to overall dining car operations.

"We have a nice menu concept," says Gindroz, "where we offer choices without imposing a lot of preparation steps on our crew." A total of eight menus, each adorned by original art commissioned from railfan artist John R. Signor, have meals that

TWO PHOTOS: JAMES D. PORTERFIELD

***COAST STARLIGHT* MASTER CHEF** Raj Carter tends to the grilled vegetables in the dining car's kitchen. Meanwhile, food specialist No.1 Frank Caceras slices and dices fresh — yes, fresh — yellow squash for the Grilled Vegetable Couscous (**opposite**).

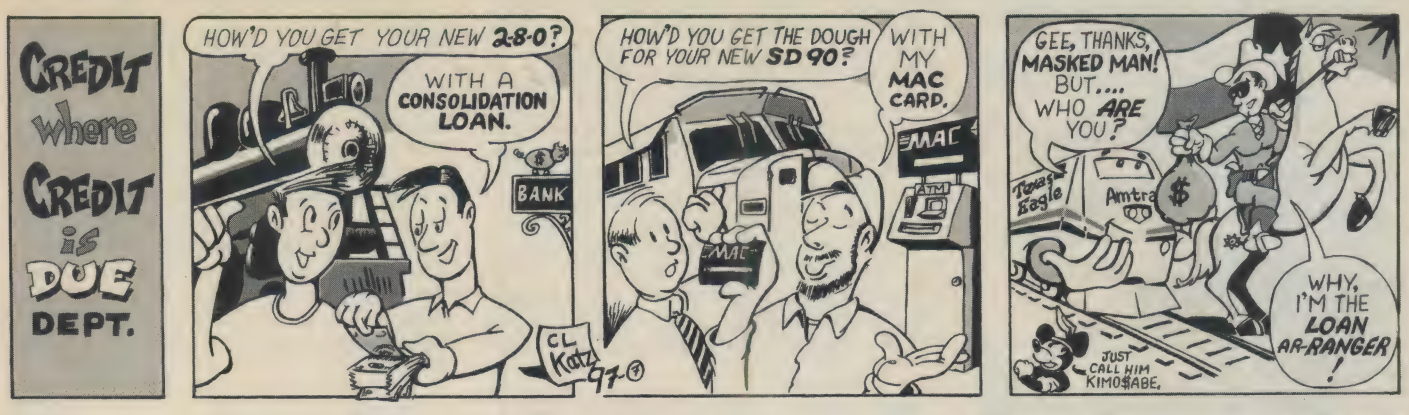
PLEASE SEND correspondence concerning On The Menu directly to: Jim Porterfield, 763 Cricklewood Drive, State College, PA 16803.

NEW YORK CENTRAL 1998 CALENDAR
Color cover. Thirteen photos inside.
Historical information. $7.45 each.
Ohio residents include .43 sales tax.
New York Central System Historical Society, Inc., Dept. C. Box 58994 Philadelphia, Pa. 19102-8994

GOLDEN SPIKE ENTERPRISES INC.
★★★★ **Railroad Memorabilia** ★★★★
One of the nation's leading dealers in railroad memorabilia offers railroad dining car items, lanterns, and other railroadiana from the glory days of railroading.
Send $2, and large SASE for listing, refundable with purchase
Golden Spike Enterprises Inc. P.O. Box 422 Williamsville, NY 14221 (716)689-9074

RAILFUN

by CURT KATZ



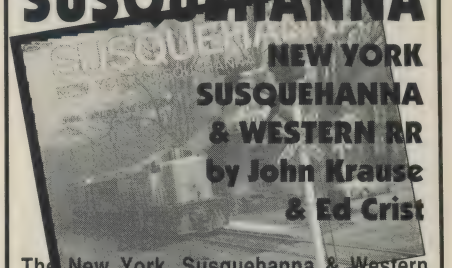
change quarterly on northbound and southbound trains. Further, the *Coast Starlight* has its own cookbooks, with recipes and ingredients not to be found elsewhere on Amtrak. Gindroz again: "All of this reflects the work of our people and is influenced by Christoph of CB Consulting, himself an executive chef with more than 20 years experience in the hospitality industry."

What's to eat? Hope you're not hungry as you read this. At lunch, Olvera Street Beef Fajitas Salad, named for the famous Hispanic market located near Union Station, served on a bed of jicama coleslaw with corn tortilla chips, fresh cilantro vinaigrette and guacamole; Castroville Cheese Tortillini, with artichoke heart, olive, sun-dried tomato, garlic and tomato-pesto sauce, served with golden brown garlic bread or *Coast Starlight* Breast of Chicken Pot Pie with carrots and peas in a chicken gravy, topped with a flaky pastry crust. At dinner, a strip steak prepared Golden Gate-style with Mushroom Marsala Sauce; Yakima Valley Baked Chicken, where the boneless breast is first sauteed in Pinot Noir and sherry, then baked with dried cherry sauce or Oregon Trail Salmon Filet marinated with soy sauce, ginger and garlic sauce, then topped with toasted sesame seed crust. Tonight's Chef's Special is Raj Carter's own Cajun Style Catfish, first coated with his special blend of seasonings and spices (like all good Amtrak chefs, Carter carries his own season concoctions with him), then grilled and presented on a bed of lettuce accompanied by a delicately flavored mustard cream sauce. For all entrees, a California or Washington wine from the train's extensive wine cellar is recommended. At dessert, Chocolate Marjolene Cake, Lemon Mousse Cake and Blueberry Cheesecake vie with the more traditional apple pie, vanilla ice cream or fruit and cheese.

To demonstrate the seasonal and directional variations common on this train, consider the vegetarian dinner entree. Tonight, from the summer northbound menu, try Grilled Vegetables Couscous, eggplant, zucchini and tomato served around steamed couscous with Spicy Roasted Garlic Tomato Sauce. In winter that becomes Baked Winter Vegetables served over a bed of cracked wheat pilaf and topped with Parmesan cheese. Southbound trains offer Grilled Portobello Vegetarian Steak with Ratatouille served over rice in summer and Roasted Seasonal Vegetable Ragout served with grilled polenta cake and topped with crumbled blue cheese in winter.

In March 1997, further innovations found their way onto the *Coast Starlight* menu: regional dishes aimed at capturing the flavor of the West Coast. Southbound dinners now include a New York Strip Steak served with caramelized pearl onions, carrots and mushrooms and Chinatown Orange Roughy served with hot sesame oil flavored with fresh garlic, ginger, and green onions. Going north you can savor Crater Lake Beef Tenderloin with peppercorn

SUSQUEHANNA



NEW YORK SUSQUEHANNA & WESTERN RR by John Krause & Ed Crist

The New York, Susquehanna & Western from Erie steam and railcars through RS1's to GP18's. Picturesque railroading in rural New Jersey is captured by a variety of skilled railfan photographers. Publisher Hal Carstens having a long association with the Susquehanna furnished both photos and encouragement to this project. (C00080)..... 15.95+S&H

TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-474-6995

VISA/MC/AMEX/OPTIMA accepted. Or please send check or M.O. P&H US $2. per book. Outside US $2. per book plus 20% for insured shipping. NJ residents add sales tax, Canadians add 7% G.S.T.

Carstens PUBLICATIONS, INC.
P.O. Box 700, Newton, N.J. 07860

Hey! I saw one of those new AC units last weekend...I *think* it was number 53 (*or was it 54*)... Well, I'm *pretty sure* it was on a coal train. *I sure wish I had written it all down...*

Introducing the new *Train*Tracker™ System from Water Level Industries. Designed for railfans who want to keep a complete record of the trains they watch. Contact us now for details. Or, for a limited time, order item TTS001, a complete *Starter*Set for a special price of just $15.95 (save 20%!).

*Add $3.00 per order for foreign shipment.
All payments in US funds. MI Residents add 6% Sales Tax.

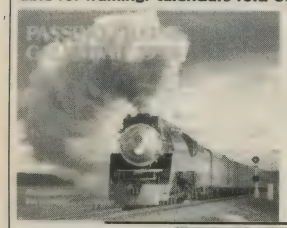
Water Level Industries™
Dept. R • P.O. Box 700463 • Plymouth, MI 48170
1 800 WLI-RAIL • WLI1@aol.com

BOOKS by EDGAR T. MEAD
Narrow Gauge to Hills, Two Foot Gauge, Three Foot Gauge.
AT YOUR DEALER OR $25
BOX 292, ETNA, NH 03750

NYS&W 1998 CALENDAR
14 Color Photos, New Larger Format
$8.95 + 2.00 Postage
order from:
NYS&WT&HS
PO Box 121, Rochelle Park, NJ 07662-0121

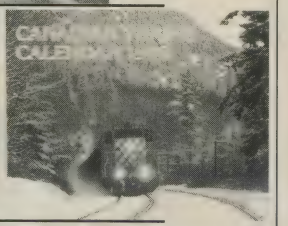
The Magnificent Seven!
Full-Color Calendars for 1998!
AVAILABLE NOW!

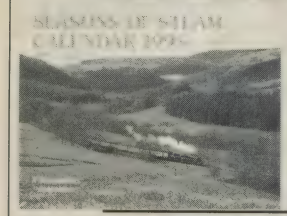
Excellent reproduction and high quality paper. Spectacular scenery and detailed captions; all pictures suitable for framing. Calendars fold out to 18"x12".



PASSING TRAINS
Contemporary U.S. steam & diesel.

CANADIAN TRAINS
Canadian steam & diesel, vintage and present day.





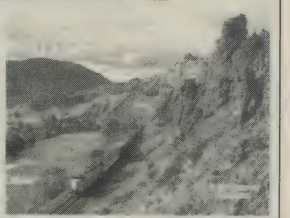
SEASONS OF STEAM
British preserved steam in action.

SOUTHERN PACIFIC
S.P. only; contemporary and first generation diesels

★★★NEW★★★NEW★★★NEW★★★NEW★★★

BNSF
The BNSF heritage: BN, Santa Fe, NP, GN, SP&S.

UNION PACIFIC
U.P. exclusively; Big Boys, turbines & more.



★★★NEW★★★NEW★★★NEW★★★NEW★★★

A WORLD OF STEAM
Steam in action around the world: India, China, etc.

Only $9.95 U.S. each
2 or More -20% Discount
Shipping: $2 (one), $4 (2 or 3), $6 (4 or more)

STEAMSCENES U.S.A.
P.O. Box 8014-8
Blaine, WA 98231-8014

sauce or Wentachee Smoked Trout with wild mushroom ragout. New luncheon selections include Mount Baker Chicken Salad, Baked Tofu with Soy Ginger Noodles and a Monterey Chicken Sandwich.

In the spirit of the *Coast Starlight* Service Guarantee, customized orders are available. One rider's son wanted a Denny's-style "Grand Slam" for breakfast: pancakes, eggs and bacon. "No problem," came the response from the waiter. "We'll just write it up as two orders, but put it on one plate." At dinner, a guest asked that the chef hold the tomatoes on the Grilled Vegetables Couscous.

"No problem," this time from the waitress. "Do you still want the Spicy Roasted Garlic Tomato Sauce?" she asked. The surprised guest responded "Yes, but on the side."

"Can do," came the reply.

With these dishes and practices, it's easy to see why the *Coast Starlight* has attracted the attention of a number of travel and food magazines. The train may very well find itself in the position of certain trains of the Golden Age, when passengers booked a portion of a trip — say the *Panama Limited* between Champaign, Illinois, and Chicago — only because they wanted to eat in the dining car. To think that you can eat for between $15.00 and $20.00 for the complete meal, including a glass of wine (the price of everything but the wine is included in First Class fares), is all the Service Guarantee this traveler needs.

CAMERA BAG

by JIM BOYD

Steam photo freights

GUEST COLUMNIST: STEVE BARRY

"THAT'S A BILL PRICE PHOTOGRAPH!" exclaimed editor Boyd when he saw my photo of Western Maryland Scenic Railway 2-8-0 734 on a chartered photo coal train that appears on this month's cover. William Price is probably the best-known of the photographers who documented the steam era on the old Western Maryland, and Boyd's comment favorably comparing my shot with Bill's showed that the folks who chartered WMSR 734 to recreate a 1940s-era freight had accomplished their goals.

Chartered steam-powered freight trains certainly provide some of the best photo opportunities for those who like their images to reflect times gone by. Tourist railroads

SUBSCRIBE TODAY! and enjoy!

Subscribing saves you money and guarantees you won't miss an issue. Join us.

Join the railfans who subscribe and enjoy every issue of RAILFAN & RAILROAD. We look at the rail hobby the same way you do and have the finest authors in the field to share their individual perspectives on the railroading of today, yesterday and tomorrow - all from the varied viewpoints of involved hobbyists.

"YOU CAN CHARGE YOUR SUBSCRIPTION ON A CREDIT CARD!"
CALL TOLL FREE 1(800) 474-6995
OR FAX 1(201) 383-4064

RAILFAN & RAILROAD
Subscription Dept. 1429,
P.O. Box 700,
Newton, N.J. 07860-0700

TO SUBSCRIBE, Mail this form with the following information:
❑ New Subscription
❑ Renew Subscription

U.S.A. Subscription Rates:
❑ 1 Year $27.95 ❑ 2 Years $49.95
❑ 3 Years $69.95
CANADA: ❑ 1 Year $35.95
❑ 2 Years $65.95 ❑ 3 Years $93.95
FOREIGN: ❑ 1 Year $37.95
❑ 2 Years $69.95 ❑ 3 Years $99.95
(includes NJ sales tax & Canadian G.S.T.)

Name _____
Street _____
City, State, Zip _____
Ex. Date ___/___
Payment by: ❑ Check ❑ Money Order
❑ AmEx ❑ Optima ❑ MasterCard ❑ VISA
Card Number _____
Signature _____

don't usually offer these events on a regular basis. More often than not, it takes one person (usually from the outside, but sometimes someone within the railroad's organization) to step forward and take charge of putting a freight together. There are individuals who have organized some superb steam freight charters: Dave Goodheart, John Craft, Greg Scholl, Carl Franz and others. Often a video producer will charter the train as part of putting together a tape and will sell space on the special to other photographers.

Tourist railroads with a small freight car collection are often eager to run freight charters, not only for the revenue but for the favorable publicity the special runs often generate (like Marc Balkin's impromptu photo freight [**page 38**] at Portland, Maine). The Wilmington & Western ran a freight train on December 7, 1996, organized by Tom Gears, one of their volunteers. W&W's 4-4-0 98 was cosmetically altered to set it back to the way it looked in regular service on the Mississippi Central — no easy task, as it required Tom and his small volunteer staff to move the bell from the top of the boiler, fabricate a new number board and headlight bracket and move the headlight from the top of the smokebox door to the center. The final twist, however, was he chose to run the trip at night, with six stops for open flash photography. The results were spectacular (see **March 1997 R&R, page 64**), and the W&W received some of the biggest press coverage it has had in several years.

Another freight charter I had the opportunity to take part in was a trip out of Scranton, Pennsylvania, behind North Star

BOOKS FROM CHALLENGER PRESS

Bringing the best RR books for railfans and modelers worldwide since 1965! Enjoy the excellent photos, informative reference materials & historical facts presented in each handsome hard cover volume! Send SASE for info sheet on ALL Challenger Press titles today!

NARROW GAUGE

- SUNSET ON THE RIO GRANDE SOUTHERN.....$44.95 .....VOLUME ONE

UNION PACIFIC BOOKS

- BIG BOY PORTRAITS.....$38.95
- CHALLENGER PORTRAITS.....$38.95
- UP COMMON STANDARD DRAWINGS.....$45.00 .....FOUR VOLUME SOFT COVER SET

Postage Paid in USA and Canada. *Wyoming residents add 5% tax. We are unable to process credit cards. Overseas, add $6.00 surface or $18.00 air mail per book. payable in US funds.*

Challenger PRESS

Post Office Box 28 Cheyenne, Wyoming 82003-0028

ACTION VIDEOS INCLUDING "FALLEN FLAGS" WITH LOTS OF PREMERGER COLOR!

BNSF

Santa Fe Chillicothe Sub '96

On this high-traffic route from Chicago to LA, 90% of all motive power is still in Santa Fe paint.

Volume 1 covers Corwith, Mc Cook/Indiana Harbor Belt JCT, Argo diamonds, Willow Springs, Burr Ridge, Lemont canal crossing, Kankakee River crossing, Joliet diamonds, Streator, Ancona, Toluca, Chillicothe.

MVP# 361 ..... 80 Min..... **$ 24.00**

Volume 2 covers scenic Houlihan's Curve & Edelstein Hill, Spoon River crossing, Galesburg (BN crossing), Cameron (BN crossing &new BN interchange), Ft. Madison crew change point, Miss. River crossing.

MVP# 362 ..... 90 Min..... **$ 24.00**

Southern Pacific SPCSL Chicago to St. Louis (pre merger)

SP operations in Illinois incl. the Belt Railway of Chicago, the I C line to Joliet and SP's own single track main from Joliet to St. Louis. Lots of mainline action incl. passing meets, Miss. River crossing, Kankakee River crossing, SP locals switching, DRGW GP-40s consists, hot box detectors, on board look at part of the route out the back of Amtrak, the Bloomington SP yard, classic SP bay window cabooses, new AC4400CWs

MVP#120 ..... 110 Min..... **$29.00**

UNION PACIFIC GENEVA SUB '96

Chicago & North Western color dominates UP's high traffic route out of Chicago. Power ranges from GP7s to new SD90MACs plus the UP #844 steam train on both volumes. Many classic locations all shot in 1996. Mostly mainline trains with lots of C&NW and some switching

Volume 1 covers Elmhurst, Lombard, Wheaton, West Chicago, JB Tower/diamonds, Geneva Fox River crossing, outside look at Proviso yard. Over 50 trains

MVP# 461 ..... 90 Min..... **$29.00**

Volume 2 covers La Fox overlook, Maple Park, DeKalb & old coaling towers, Rochelle diamond crossing with BNSF, Nelson & old coaling towers, Clinton 5th Street interlocking, Mississippi River crossing. Over 50 trains.

MVP# 462 ..... 80 Min..... **$29.00**

Burlington Northern - East End

BN in Eastern Illinois before the BNSF merger. Lots of mainline BN with some SP and Canadian National trains from Aurora to Cicero on the BN triple track main. Locations include Aurora, Eola, Naperville, Lisle, Downers Grove, LaGrange, Berwyn and Cicero. An outside look at Clyde yard complex and the Belt Railway of Chicago. Pool/lease power from a variety of roads.

MVP#210 ..... 103 Minutes **$29.00**

Southern Pacific in Eastern Illinois (pre merger)

SP on BN tracks and Belt Railway of Chicago tracks in Eastern Illinois before the BNSF and UP/SP mergers. Follows a wide variety of SP trains from Aurora to Cicero on the BN triple track main, the Belt Railway of Chicago west end and the BN "Hole". Wide variety of power including brand new GE AC4400CWs. Get a good look at SP's complex Chicago area operations.

MVP# 112 ..... 90 Min **$29.00**

SOO/CP Rail Vol. 1 - SOO color is still present on CP Rail. Locations: Franklin Park, Bensenville, Bryn Mawr, Deval diamonds, Des Plaines River, Techny, Clinton (IA), Belt Railway of Chicago, Hastings (MN), Minneapolis & more. Variety of power, mainline trains, jobs, locals. ('94-'96)

MVP# 961 ..... 90 Min..... **$ 24.00**

Wisconsin Central 1996 - An action packed look at WC's busiest corridor from Fond du Lac, Wisconsin to Chicago. Over 40 trains in locations including Franklin Park Tower B-12, Schiller Park, Deval Tower and diamonds, Argo, Wheeling, Antioch and Lake Villa in Illinois plus Slinger, Theresa, Byron Hill, & Fond du Lac in Wisconsin. See classic wig-wag signals in Van Dyne. An INSIDE look at the Shops complex in N. Fond du Lac including the tower, roundhouse, turntable, car shops, & diesel service. See vintage SW's & GP's working as seen from the tower catwalk. This is an interesting regional road as they run transfers to most of the major railroads with superbly maintained classic power.

MVP# 861 ..... 90 Min **$29.00**

***SPECIAL* COMBO PRICING!**

TWO TAPES..... $ 45.00

THREE TAPES..... $ 67.00

FOUR TAPES ..... $ 89.00

You must mention this AD code to get the special pricing:

XR 11

Offer Expires 11/30/97

~ Other videos of SP, BNSF, UP, C&NW, BRC ~ Quality color shot & mastered on professional format equipment - Live Stereo - Narration ~ Maps ~ Our tapes serve as good railfan location guides. Add $5.00 S/H per order in USA. ILL buyers add 6.75% tax. VHS only.

Send check or money order to: P. O. Box 6533 Aurora, IL 60598

Write or call for free catalog. To order by MC or Visa, call toll free: 800-528-4176

Midwest Video Productions

Advertising Index for November 1997

A-B

All Aboard Video 14
Aredder & Associates 13
Barnard, Roberts & Co....20
Steven Baron 58
The Book Depot 50,51

C

C&O Historical Society....20
Cajon Rail Products 18
Catenary Video 58
Cedco Publishing ....Cover VI
Challenger Press 55
Colorado Railroad Museum 13

D-E-F

The Depot Attic 14
The Depot Attic at Strassburg....62
Direction Video Production 60
DPA-LTA Enterprises, Inc....9,11
Erie Lackawanna Historical Society....19
Four Ways West 19

G

Golden Spike Enterprises 52
Goodheart Video Productions 9,11,13,15,17,19,21,23
L.V. Grogan....8

H

Herron Rail Services 8
Hi-Iron Railroad Video....15

I-K-L

Illinois Railroad Museum....61
International Timekeepers 20
Knox Station Bed & Rails....61
Loucks, Carlton F....8,15,58

M

Manitou & Pike's Peak Railroad....61
Mark I Video....6,7
McMillan Publications 10,12
Edgar T. Mead 53
Midwest Video Productions....55
Morning Sun Books....9
Museum and Tourist Line Directory....61

N-O-P

Napa Valley Wine Train 61
National Railway Historical Society....60
Nestle's Railroadiana 20
New York Central System Historical Society....53
New York, Susquehanna & Western Historical Society....53
O&W Historical Society....60
Ohio Central....23
Old Line Graphics 60
Plets Express 9
Presidence Publishing....Cover II

R

Railroad Avenue Enterprises 63
Railroad Research Publications....15
Railroad Video Productions 22
Rails 'N' Shafts....16
Railway & Locomotive Hist. Soc. 60
Raritan Bay Hobbies 62
Reminisce Rails 58
Revelation Video....14
Ben Rohrbeck 58
Ron's Books ....Cover III

S

Schrader Enterprises 10
Al Sherry 62
Al Staufer 20
Steam Scenes....54

T

TLC Publishing....5
Tennessee Valley Railroad....61
Trackside Videos 52
Transit Gloria Mundi....59

V-W-Y-Z

Water Level Industries 53
Western Maryland Scenic Railroad....61

Rail's Milwaukee 4-8-4 261 on August 13, 1995. It was organized by Dave Goodheart, with a big assist from Steamtown National Historic Site and the Delaware-Lackawanna Railway, to benefit the Friends of the 261. The 261 was coupled to 21 freight cars, a caboose and a rider coach and performed 25 runbys. The trip was limited to 30 railfans, each paying $261 for the trip. In all, the day was a winner for everybody — ticket sales raised enough money for the 261 to get new springs for the pilot truck, the passengers got great photos and video footage and Goodheart Productions released *Milwaukee 261: The Great Freight.*

The Western Maryland Scenic charter from Cumberland to Frostburg, Maryland, that generated this month's cover feature (**page 28**) was organized by Carl Franz. Carl has put together about 50 charters over the last 15 years or so, with the most famous being his Cass Scenic Railroad charters held each May, the week before the regular Cass railfan weekend, and again on Columbus Day in October. The July 20th trip was his first on the WMSR, and the cooperation he got from general manager Ed Kemmet and the rest of the train crew was above and beyond what anybody could have expected. The crew of in the cab of WM 734, engineer Kevin Rice and fireman Mike Manwiller, were kept busy throughout the day. Not only did they have to run the 734 upgrade (and it's hand-fired), but they also had to make smoke and put up with all kinds of special requests while performing 27 runbys. To top it off, the entire train was backed from Frostburg to Cumberland, so all 27 runbys were held with the train working uphill. They probably did the equivalent of two complete round trips by the time the day was over, but they were as enthusiastic at the end of the day as they were at the beginning.

This was my first venture with Carl, and I was impressed by the way he ran the trip. His experience has shown him that for everybody to get quality shots, only one person can be in charge. Carl lets everyone know up front that he makes the rules. Don't be misled, though — when not trying to organize a photo line Carl is a very funny, amicable person. He remembers every passenger's name, and at the last runby he went through the photo line and thanked each person individually for participating in his event. On the weekend of the WMSR trip he knew he had a lot of folks coming in from a long distance, so he put together another trip on the West Virginia Northern for the day before — the trip ran with only 20 paying passengers and ran at a small loss, but Carl felt he owed his out-of-town customers something to fill their Saturday as well. Carl also likes to cater to a family-oriented crowd. He generally sells about 80 tickets on his trips, but he figures that if he sells to families, he'll only have 40 or so photographers on the lines.

The better freight charters are those with a limited number of passengers on board. This keeps the photo lines manageable and speeds unloading and loading at every photo stop, allowing more time to make more stops. The down side of this is that many charter operators work from a small list of past customers and sell out their trips without the outside world ever hearing about them. Carl Franz, however, is going to open his trips to others by listing them in R&R's TIMETABLE as well as other magazines. He's also looking to expand his mailing list. If you want to have a lot of fun and get a lot of quality photos (with a definite emphasis on the fun part) Carl invites you to contact him at 301/942-6197.

Meanwhile, if your local tourist railroad has a steam locomotive and a nice collection of vintage freight cars, give them a call and talk to them about doing a charter. Even if they don't have freight cars, it can still be done. Two of the best photo charters I have ridden used cars that are in regular 1990s freight service. Milwaukee 261 hauled a combination of gondolas and large boxcars — no 40-footers here. And every hopper car on the Western Maryland photo freight had CSX written on the side. It was amazing, however, how little impact the CSX lettering had on the overall impression of the train. That's what its about — *impression*. We can't capture an exact duplicated moment from 1940, but we can certainly convey the feeling of the time. I'm halfway tempted to dust off my dad's 1950s-vintage Argus C-3 camera and shoot some of these scenes so the resulting slides will have the dark corners characteristic of photos taken in past decades with the beloved "brick" (now, if I can find some ASA 10 Kodachrome . . .). ⊂

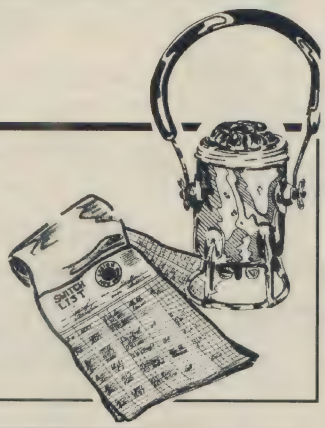
RAILROADIANA

by STEVE BARRY

The C&P and WM steam

The small Cumberland & Pennsylvania ran in the mountains of Western Virginia from the mid-1800s until it was purchased by the Western Maryland in 1944. Eventually the C&P was completely abandoned, only to have a short stretch replaced in 1989 near Frostburg by the Western Maryland Scenic. If the photos on **pages 28-31** appeal to you, pick up a copy of **The Cumberland & Pennsylvania Railroad: Western Maryland's**

Switch List



CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING: 58 cents per word, minimum order $6.96. Count all initials, abbreviations (COD, SASE, PO, 8mm, 5 x 7, it's, etc.), numbers and address components as one word. Zip code free. Fourth consecutive insertion of same ad free upon request. Classified ads are payable in advance, and payment must accompany ad copy. Ads will be placed in category deemed most appropriate; requested categories will be considered. Ads using a PO Box number must supply a street address for our records. Classified ads are noncommissionable. CLOSING DATE: 10th of month three months preceding date of issue, i.e. Feb. 10 for May issue. Send all classified ads to: RAILFAN & RAILROAD, CLASSIFIED AD DEPT., PO Box 700, Newton, NJ 07860-0700. Ads sent to other departments may be delayed or lost. All ads are subject to the approval of the publisher. Ads are set in standard 6 point type with first word capitalized. Large type bold face classified ads are available at $1.38 per word, minimum $16.56.

BOOKS & PUBLICATIONS

NEW ROCKY MOUNTAIN TIMETABLE! Version 4 is fully revised including all shortlines plus BNSF and UP/SP mergers. Including new merger rosters. Just $16.50 Timetables: California $17.50, Pacific Northwest (OR/WA) $16.50, Southwest (AZ/NM) $14.50, Intermountain (ID/MT/WY) $15.50. Maps Roseville $5.00, West Colton $5.00, both $8.50. Altamont Press, PO Box 754-R, Modesto, CA 95353-0754. Web Page: http://altamontpress.com 1197

WESTERN MARYLAND MAINLINE MEMORIES is a 64 page B&W softcover depicting WM steam and early diesels to today's Maryland Midland in Thurmont, MD. Plus scenes of other regional operations from the collections of local railfans. 55 photographs, $14.00 plus $2.50 S&H each (in MD add 70 cents tax) from: Mailine To The Mountains, PO Box 233, Thurmont, MD 21788-0233. 1197

O&CB: STREETCARS OF OMAHA & Council Bluffs, by Richard Orr, 348 pages, 387 photos plus maps & drawings. Only book on this subject. Limited printing. $67.00 via UPS, (check or MO only). Kieser's Book Store, 312 S. 15th, Omaha, NE, 68102-2207. 1297

ATTENTION EUROPEAN ENTHUSIASTS! There is a monthly magazine devoted entirely to the European rail scene—*TODAY'S RAILWAYS* Sample copy - $7.00, subscription, $79.00. Send check payable to "Wise Owld Worldwide Publications," 4314 W. 238th Street, Suite B, Torrance, CA 90505-4509. 310-375-6258. 1297

EXCURSIONS

OCTOBER 19, 1997 - Rare mileage (ex RI) U.P. 844 excursion. El Reno, Oklahoma, Ft. Worth, Texas. CORC, PO Box 6620, Oklahoma City, OK 73153-0620. 1297

INAGURAL-RUN: San Diego Trolley Mission Valley Line. Entire East Line, some South Line. Shop Tour. Early November 1997. LSASE to: Sponsor: San Diego Electric Railway Association, Box 89068, Attn: Ron, San Diego, CA 92138-9068. Phone Ron Sutch, 619-461-3465. 1297

FOR SALE

OLD STOCK CERTIFICATES! Catalog plus three beautiful certificates, $6.00. Ken Prag, Box 14817RR, San Francisco, CA 94114. 1297

READING & NORTHERN railroad model trains in O & HO scale for sale. Send two (2) 32 cent stamps for ordering forms and additional information to: Black Diamond Company Store, PO Box 225, Port Clinton, PA 19549. 1197

LODGINGS

THE STATION INN, 827 Front St., Cresson, PA 16630. A trackside B&B near Horseshoe curve. Unique accommodations for rail enthusiasts. SASE for flyer. 1297

RAILROAD CALENDARS

LACKAWANNA & WYOMING Valley Railway Historical Society 1998 Railway Calendar. Color cover and 13 black & white photos of rail, transit, and traction in Northeastern Pennsylvania. 11x17, $5.95 pp. via first class mail. $3.80 plus $1.92 postage and handling plus 23 cents tax. Calendar, Dept. RR, Box 3452, Scranton, PA 18505-0452. 198

1998 FULL COLOR New England Railroading Calendar features 12(8x10) prints of regional activity @ $8.00 postage paid, also full color frameable calendar prints, our choice, 12/$2.50. Domestic orders only. Mystic Valley Railway Society, PO Box 365486, Hyde Park, MA 02136-5486. Allow 2-4 weeks delivery. 298

Historic Coal Carrier by Deane Mellander and published by Carstens Publications.

It's a 64-page softcover with black & white photos in an 8½"×11" horizontal format. The photos are by William Price, Ray Hicks and others. There are photos of the C&P years, as well as WM diesels and steam (including Consolidations in Frostburg). It sells for $9.95 plus $2.00 handling through Carstens BOOK DEPOT, or see the display ad on **page 61.**

Calendar call

It's time to begin our annual review of calendars issued both commercially and as fund raisers by various rail historical societies. If you would like your calendar reviewed, please send us a copy, and we'll do our best to get it mentioned.

We'll start off the 1998 calendar parade with seven from Steamscenes. First up is the **Union Pacific Calendar 1998** with a mix of historic and contemporary photos. Scenes include Challenger 3703 at Peru, Wyo.; Dash 8-40C's near Stein, Nev.; turbine 26 in Utah's Echo Canyon and more.

A World of Steam Calendar 1998 features the work of noted photographer Nils Huxtable. You'll find a narrow gauge 2-8-2 at sunrise in India; a Baldwin Mikado against the mountains of Argentina; double-headed 2-6-2s in the Ukraine and more.

Huxtable's photography is again exclusively used for the **Passing Trains Calendar 1998.** Inside are U.S. Steel A-B-B-B-B-A F7s on the Wyoming desert; BN diesels on a Montana Rail Link train along the Missouri River at Lombard, Mont.; a pair of Rio Grande Mikados working on the Cumbres & Toltec Scenic in a timeless scene and more.

The **Southern Pacific Calendar 1998** shows contemporary and vintage SP action such as a narrow gauge Ten-Wheeler crossing the Owens River in Nevada; a trio of U30C's on California's Cuesta Pass; a Mikado pounding the diamond next to Niles Tower; an SD40M-2 in the Tehachapis and more.

North of the border we find the **Canadian Trains Calendar 1998.** Scenes include a snowy VIA F9 pulling the *Super Continental* at Lake City, B.C.; two CN GP40-2LM's on the shore of Brule Lake at Swan Landing, Alberta; CN F7s crossing the Grand River at Caledonia, Ont., and more.

Preserved British steam is the theme of the **Seasons of Steam Calendar 1998,** featuring two Bullied Pacifics near Herston; an L&SW 4-4-0 at Ropley; Severn Valley's 4-6-0 *Raveningham Hall* approaching a semaphore and more.

The **BNSF Calendar 1998** features a selection of photos of BNSF predecessors along with the latest power such as BN SD70MAC's working the Powder River Basin; Santa Fe PA's at San Diego; two "Goat Boat" Dash 9-44CW's soaring above the Kettle River at Sandstone, Minn., and more.

All Steamscenes calendars feature twelve color photos (the cover shot is repeated inside without words over it) with detailed captions and fold out to 11½"×18". Each costs $9.95 ($7.99 if you order two or more) plus $2.00 shipping for one calendar, $4.00 for two or three or $6.00 for four or more. They can be ordered from Steamscenes U.S.A., P.O. Box 8014-8, Blaine, WA 98231-8014.

next month in RAILFAN & RAILROAD

• THE ALCOS OF CARTIER: In December 1960 the last spike was driven on a new 186-mile iron ore railroad in eastern Quebec. Today the Cartier is known for its motive power fleet of MLW/Alcos. Gary Zuters and Mel Wilson take us through the wilds of Canada from Port Cartier to Mont Wright along *La Compagnie de Chemin de Fer Cartier.*

DECEMBER 1997 ISSUE ON SALE NOVEMBER 1

RAILROAD AUCTIONS

AMERICA'S PREMIER RAILROAD AUCTIONS are jointly sponsored every April and October by THE DEPOT ATTIC and GOLDEN SPIKE ENTERPRISES. Additional auctions may be scheduled as needed. Consign your quality items. One piece to an entire collection. The Combined knowledge and experience of America's largest and oldest railroadiana firms will earn "top dollar" for you. Auction catalogs contain full descriptions and many phtographs. Our mailing list and bids accepts. Information: RAILROAD AUCTION, 377 Ashford, Dobbs Ferry, NY 10522. 914-693-5858. 1197

RAILROADIANA

DINING CAR CHINA, glasses, silver, cloth. Annual Reports, books, magazines, menus, passes, playing cards. Tickets, timetables, tokens, rules, stock certificates, etc. 55 cents in stamps on #10 SASE brings big list! James McClellan, 1752 S. Wichita, Wichita, KS 67213-5196. 198

NOSTALGIA RAILROAD CLOCKS! 150 different railds. Free catalog. TTMRR, 2118 Thunderbird St., Hartselle, AL 35640. 298

RAILROAD LIQUIDATION: Trains orders: M&P, B&O, W&M slides. Large assortment of train and trolley negatives and pictures. 300,000 plus, dating back from the early 1900's up to the 1970's. Collection of paper including accident reports, forms, magazines etc. All inquireies, write to: Dennis Rouse, 1166 Linden Ave., Baltimore, MD 21227, or call Denny 410-247-0396 or dot at 410-788-2970. 298

RAILROAD MAPS

1997 MAP Railroads of Continental US, 30"x48" 4-color. Industry standard for 6 years. Highly detailed. Used by government, universities, transportation industry and railfans. Send $26.00 (or $38.00 for lamination) to: Railroad Information Service, PO Box 40085, Georgetown, TX 78628. Call 512-863-6886 with credit card orders. 1297

RAILROAD PHOTOS & SLIDES

25,000 DIFFERENT train depots for sale. Send $1.00 for list of your state. Roberta Niesz, 1715 B. Ave. N.E., Cedar Rapids, IA 52402. 11TF

QUALITY DUPLICATE COLOR SLIDES: Twenty slides per set, $12.00. Sets include Amtrak Heritage, ATSF, BN, CB&Q/C&S, CRIP, DRGW, Frisco, Katy, KCS, Milwaukee, Mopac, SP and UP. List and sample $1.00. Trackside Slides, Dept. RF, 245 Robin, Bartlesville, OK 74006-2120. 1297

QUALITY BLACK and white photos 1940's to the 1970's, steam to diesel. PRR, B&O, ATSF, Frisco, RI, EBT and more! Send $3.00 for catalogue to: Ed Birch Photos, 1313 West Britton Road, Oklahoma City, OH 73114. 1297

NEW TECHNOLOGY allows you to take any photo or slide and transform it into a beautiful oil-on-canvas painting. Ideal for your old or new railroad photos or slides. Send $2.00 for information: Nick Gladkoff, PO Box 460478, Escondido, CA 92046. Distributor inquiries invited. 398

DUPLICATE COLOR SLIDES: Amtrak, CSX, Norfolk Southern, Penn Central, others. List and 2 samples $3.00. Vernon Ryder, Jr., PO Box 92, Portsmouth, VA 23705. 198

RAILROAD SOUNDS

QUALITY STEAM and diesel sounds, audio cassettes and CD's. Send LSASE for current list to: L&H Railsonics, Box 2435, Cupertino, CA 95015-2435. 498

SOUNDS OF NG steam trains in the Rockies! 60 minute stereo cassette, $9.95 postpaid. Nelson Coryell, 201 Manzano N.E. #4(A), Albuquerque, NM 87108. 298

RAILROAD VIDEOS

614-AUTUMN SPECTACULAR Two hour VHS. Highest quality video and soundtrack. Seven trips, ex-ERIE mainline, 1996. Turntable, high speeds, meets, runbys, starts. Introductory price ONLY $16.14. MenkelSounds, Box 195S, Rutherford, NJ 07070-1951. 198

AL-CO Video Rental. The best in railroad video rental. Write for details. 3050 Edgewood Street, Portage, IN 46368. 198

CLASSIC RAILROAD & AVIATION VIDEOS - Low prices. Free list. NFV, 1427 w 86th St. #264-T, Indianapolis, IN 46260. 198

RAILROAD TOURS

MEXICO'S COPPER CANYON spectacular 8-day rail trips. S&S Tours 800-499-5685; ss@theriver.com http://train-web.com/mall/sstours.html 1197

WANTED

WANTED: PRR Inter-Regional passenger train consist (make-up) books for April, October, 1954, April, October, 1955, October 1956, October 1957. J.H. Stevenson, 192 Franklin Dr., Berea, OH 44017. 1297

TELEGRAPH INSTRUMENTS and stock tickers. Goodman 636 W. Grant Ave., Charleston, IL 61920. 217-345-6771. 1197

WANT old Railroad china, silver, badges, switch locks, keys, lamps, whistles, builder's plates, wax sealers, telegraphy, etc. Scott Arden, 20457 Highway 126, Noti, OR 97461. 541-935-1619. 198

KO & G photos or slides during its diesel years. Larry Winfrey, 10330 Countryside Circle, Wichita, KS 67207, or call 316-685-6015. Leave message. 1197

HERITAGE & MUSEUM VHS VIDEOS
Arden Museum, Brookins Museum, Fort Collins, Fort Smith, Lowell, Memphis, Philadelphia, Rockhill Museum, Seattle, Tucson, and Yakima
SSAE for information & discount coupon
BEN ROHRBECK TRACTION PUBLICATIONS
1003 N. Chester Rd., West Chester, PA 19380-6021

LOCOMOTIVE OPERATING MANUALS
G E — Dash 8. . . . . $40
EMD — F40PH $40
EMD — SD 60M $40
EMD — SD 75M $40
SHIPPING INCLUDED • VISA/MC/AX
Carl Loucks
P.O. Box 484, North Haven, CT 06473

HOUSTON ELECTRIC

1868-1940
The full story of streetcars in Texas' largest city.
232 pages, more than 240 photos and maps, hardbound.
At book dealers or $39 postpaid in U.S.
direct from the author: Steven M. Baron,
435 Park Ave., Lexington KY 40502

INSULL'S INTERURBANS

The North Shore, South Shore & CA&E run again in this 52min. VHS video.
Also available-Burlington Steam Odyssey & The Roarin Elgin. Still the same price, order any 2 tapes, take 5% off, any 3 tapes, take 10% off.
REMINISCE RAILS
P.O. Box 4225
San Dimas, CA 91773
$24.95
CA Res. add 8 1/4 % sales tax
Please include $4.00 S&H, plus $1.00 for ea. additional video.

CATENARY VIDEO PRODUCTIONS

Classic Traction Videos Reissued!
Our highly acclaimed coverage of the
Sacramento Northern in 1940.
Remastered with new sound track.
50 Min Color from 16mm. $ 39.95
All time great *Pacific Electric*
Volume 1, 70 min. Full Sound Efx. $ 39.95
Also: *Western Pacific* -120 Min - $ 49.95
Motherlode Shortline - Sierra RR
20 min. $ 19.95
California North Coast Logging Railroads - 70 Min. - $ 39.95
Catenary Video Productions
Phone: 800-343-5540 ~ FAX 201-652-1973
22-D Hollywood Ave.
Ho-Ho-Kus, New Jersey 07423
VISA & Mastercard Accepted
Dealer Inquiries Invited

TRANSIT CURRENTS

New fares in

ON MAY 12, 1997, ALL 468 STATIONS of New York City's rapid transit service became available for fare collection by new magnetic MetroCards at their 3,275 turnstiles. It is expected that MetroCard use will rise from 17% of rapid transit patrons to a much larger proportion of riders now that the cards can be used at all stations. Also, with the advent of the MetroCards, patrons will be able to make free transfers between the subways and buses.

The new free transfer policy is part of the New York Metropolitan Transportation Authority's goal of providing seamless transit between the many agencies under its aegis. Earlier in 1997 a joint commuter rail pass and MetroCard was offered for the Long Island Rail Road and Metro-North Railroad customers. It applied to those who purchased monthly passes by mail. January 1998 will see additional benefits of the MetroCard Gold frequency bonus; MetroCard owners will receive eleven rides for the price of ten, and those who hold commuter rail passes will get a frequency bonus as well. Those who purchase the joint commuter pass by mail will be able to take 44 rides on New York subways and buses for the price of 40. Thanks to Carl Ed for the news.

And also in New York . . .

The Space Odyssey film was set in 2001. It is also the year when the 63rd Street tunnel project should be finished. The 63rd Street tunnel will provide additional access to the Queens Boulevard subway operations, providing more service across the East River between Queens and Manhattan.

The direct fixation of track to the concrete roadbed in the 63rd Street tunnel will be replaced. Even though the line has not been in service very long, there is significant wear on the track structure. It will be replaced by wood ties set into a concrete invert. In order to do this work, track must be taken out of revenue service; for a time passengers will suffer some inconvenience. Thanks to the New York Division of the Electric Railroaders Association (P.O. Box 3001, New York, NY 10008-3001).

Portland expansion

The expansion of the Portland MAX light rail line by two stops to Southwest 18th and to Salmon is complete, but that's just the beginning of expansion to the west. The Washington Park station in the new double-track tunnel west of downtown is undergoing major construction work. The Washington Park station is the deepest transit station in North America; it is 260 feet below the zoo parking lot. In case you don't want to use the elevator, there are 469 steps. The project is now scheduled to open in 1998, resulting in an 18-mile extension from Portland through Beaverton and on to Hillsboro. With the completion of the new extension there will be 20 additional stations, 105 new ticket-vending machines and 26 low-floor light rail cars.

By June of this year, 15 new cars were in Portland. The new cars were delivered in El Monica, which is part of the west side rail operations facility; five miles of track are on the new line to use for testing. With the completion of the tunnel and its trackwork, labor continues on the signal system and catenary installation. A number of the new cars have been pulled through the tunnel to take their places on the original east side Portland line. The lack of an electrical system in the tunnel caused Tri-Met to use a special tractor to pull the new cars from the west side to the east side. A Rail King tractor, which has both flanged and rubber-tired wheels, does the chore. Thanks to Tom McGarry and Douglas I. Duncan for the news.

Tri-Rail seeks leadership

Tri-Rail, the commuter rail service between Miami and West Palm Beach, is looking for a new leader. Gil Robert, executive director of the commuter authority since it began its work in 1989, resigned effective July 1, 1997. The eight-year-old state agency operates through Dade, Broward and Palm Beach counties with 18 stations hosting 28 weekday trains, 20 trains on Saturday and ten on Sunday.

All has not been smooth with Tri-Rail. Commuter trains have been suffered from falling ridership in recent years. One reason is unreliability due to double-tracking the CSX line used for the service. Finance is also a problem. Tri-Rail is seeking five years of funding from the new authorization of ISTEA. It appears that some hurdles to jump over in getting local approval of the project.

There is a proposal to raise the gas tax by a penny to support the Metrorail line and the local bus service. The notion put forward by Metro-Dade County Manager Armando Vidal is opposed by other politicians, including the Metro mayor, Alex Penales. The usual battle is going on over who gets nailed with the bill and who gets to take credit. The politicians are, as usual, trying to mollycoddle the motorists. The one-penny gas tax would result in an expenditure of about $6 a year to the average motorist and would yield about $7 million for transit in the Miami area. The outcome of this is likely to take awhile. Thanks to Mitchell Green for the news.

San Jose ridership up

Ridership on the San Jose Trolley has been steadily increasing. In the first four

PLEASE SEND any traction news items or correspondence directly to Prof. George M. Smerk Institute for Urban Transportation, 809 E. 9th Street, Bloomington, IN 47405.

by GEORGE M. SMERK

New York City

months of 1997 patronage rose from about 21,700 average weekday boardings to an average of 23,500 each day. The fiscal year already shows 5.5 million light rail boardings. Meanwhile, construction continues in the Tasman corridor that will link with the Caltrain. The Santa Clara Valley Transportation Authority is also working with developers to construct high-density residential areas along its lines. Already such housing is being considered at the Almaden park-and-ride lot.

Those folks who will be visiting the central California area may want to stop by Kelley Park in San Jose. That's the home of the California Trolley & Railroad Corporation and the San Jose Historical Museum. Trolleys operate in the park every Saturday and Sunday from noon until four. There were about 125 days of operation in 1996, and 47,600 riders were carried.

Some interesting equipment is available for visitors to see. A California-type car, streetcar No.129, is the regular trolley in operation. A single-truck car, No.168, is used as a backup. Some other cars at the museum will soon be in operation, including Birney No.143. There is also a John Stephenson-built horsecar and a California Street cable car that are in need of some repair and restoration work. Thanks to Carl Ed and John A. Lee for the news.

Commuter service in Vermont

The commuter rail service between Burlington and Charlotte, Vermont, was supposed to get rolling January 1, 1998. It was to be an alternative to a highly congested road. The planners did their planning and the transportation agency for Vermont obtained $7.5 million from the federal government and approximately $2 million from the state legislature. Getting the money is essential, but piecing the pieces together is not easy. A lot of issues must still be addressed, such as finding places for train stations, railroad crossings and dealing with neighborhood opposition. Thanks to Walter E. Lockhart for the information.

Monorail in Las Vegas

In a nice letter from Douglas I. Duncan, he commented on a trip he made to the Las Vegas area. While there he took time to ride the Alweg monorail. He believes it uses erstwhile Disneyland rolling stock. The monorail runs between two very large hotels, the MGM Grand and Bally's. Mr. Duncan said he spoke with people associated with the monorail, and evidently some plans are being considered to extend the line to the new Las Vegas convention center and to the Hilton hotel. It will be very interesting to see if this program is carried out strictly under private auspices.

Burbank Transportation Center

Ground was broken for the new Burbank Intermodal Transportation Center on April 22, 1997. Burbank is second only to Union Station in downtown Los Angeles as a key employment destination for commuter rail passengers. The new facility will be a major transit hub. There are 37 Metrolink commuter trains and six MTA bus lines, as well as other regional bus systems that serve the station, along with eleven Burbank local transit shuttle lines and a variety of privately operated shuttles. About 11,000 people use the Burbank station daily.

In addition to a new depot structure and an attractive plaza, there will be a nine-bay bus facility for timed transfers between buses and between buses and trains. The center will also include a concessions area, bicycles racks, rest rooms, waiting areas and attractive landscaping. The new facility will be connected by elevators, stairs and other means with the civic center close by. Two side-loading rail platforms will be covered with custom-designed canopies. The new transit center should be ready for use in March, 1998. Thanks to John A. Lee for the information.

In other station news, Ben Kerr informs me that the city of Santa Clarita is purchasing land to build a third Metrolink station within the town. The two stations on Soledad Canyon Road and Via Princessa generate about 1400 one-way trips each day. However, about a third of the population would have to travel in the wrong direction to catch a train at one of the existing stations. As a result, a new station will be built at Newhall. It is hoped that construction will have begun by the summer of 1997.

Moving up in Washington

If you are a visitor to Washington, D.C., or if you are a resident and regular rider of the Washington Metrorail system, one thing you know about is escalators. The average person taking a trip on Metrorail uses an escalator about three times. Metrorail is more dependent on escalators than any other transit system in the United States. Inspection teams are combing the escalators to make sure they work properly and are safe to use. All this is a result of an allegation that escalator maintenance records have been falsified. There are 524 escalators in the District's system, so inspecting them is not a small job. Thanks to Marion J. Zych for the information.

Light rail news from Baltimore

The light rail system in Baltimore is growing. Extensions to the airport in the south and to Hunt Valley in the north are likely to be open by the time you read this. Sad to say, however, there is a lot of concern that and increase in crime will ride along with the extension of the light rail system. It is believed that there is some evidence that the bad guys are riding the trolleys out from Baltimore's central city and breaking into cars and shoplifting, etc. The situation has become sufficiently serious that special action as been taken by the police; extra patrols along the trolley lines and at stations are being paid for by the state of Maryland.

On a more positive note, Hunt Valley's

TRANSIT GLORIA MUNDI

Captures the Spirit of the Trolley.

We know what it takes to make exciting videos--skill, experience, and enthusiasm for the trolley car's rich heritage.
Thousands of railfans agree...nobody captures the Spirit of the Trolley better than **Transit Gloria Mundi**. Call today for our free catalog featuring many exciting traction titles.

Let Transit Gloria Mundi take you back!

TRANSIT GLORIA MUNDI
36 East 27th Street, Dept.R-48
Baltimore, MD 21218
(800) 428-7003

Need Help Placing an Ad?
Call or Write:
Pieter Uptegrove
Carstens Publications
Advertising Sales Manager
P.O. Box 700, Newton, NJ 07860
Tel. 201-383-3355

RAILFAN & RAILROAD
BINDERS

Make your *RF* collection easy to find, organized, and safe; ready for instant use. Handsome official deep red binders are stamped in gold & holds 12 issues. Include actual street address as well as P.O. box number for quick delivery. N.J. residents add sales tax, Canadians add 7% G.S.T.

$9.95 + $1.00 postage each.
(2.00 postage ea. outside U.S.A.)

TO ORDER CALL 1-800-474-6995

Carstens PUBLICATIONS, INC.
P.O. Box 700, Newton, N.J. 07860

RAILROADING CALIFORNIA STYLE

Southern Pacific (series #1)
Featuring Beaumont Hill and Cajon Pass, Also Santa Barbara and L.A. area action. See SPs 6000HP units plus trains with lettering before SPs merge with D&RG.

Santa Fe (series #2)
Shot along San Diego coast line. Footage from San Diego's Escondido branch line with GP30 action, L.A. area and Cajon Pass. See Santa Fe trains with locomotives before BNSF merger.

Union Pacific (series #3)
UP E9's pulling Super Bowl Special in '96. E9's running along SP coast line. Plus challenger action in '94 on Cajon Pass. UP freights with older power. Plus UP's new Super Cabs.

*80% Of footage from this 3 video series was shot from uphill grades, with many meets, passings, numerous full train runbys and pacing. Each series comes on a 2-tape VHS video - approx. running time 3fi hrs. Priced at $32.95 per series postpaid. Special three tape offer only $69.95 postpaid. CA add 7.75% sales tax. Outside US add $3.00 per series. Send ck/MO to: Direction Video. Suite #210, 103 N.Hwy. 101, Encinitas, CA 92024.

TOLL FREE ORDER LINE 1-888-987-0074 FAX 619-485-0301

SUPER SPECIAL - ORDER ALL 3 TWO TAPE SERIES FOR ONLY $69.95 AND GET OVER 10 HOURS OF LIVE NON STOP ACTION

FREE FALL VIDEO OFFER
With your purchase of one or more video series in this ad, you can choose from one of these two videos:

PACING HEAVY FREIGHTS THROUGH CALIFORNIA FOOTHILLS (Tape #PHF126, 1 hr. + 10 min.)
OR
THUNDERING RAILS OVER CAJON PASS (Tape #AAP135, 1 hr. 10 min.)

You must mention this ad to get your free video.
Limit one free video per customer. Offer expires 10/31/97.

DIRECTION VIDEO PRODUCTIONS

WHAT DO YOU GET...

...in the world's largest and best-known rail preservation society?

- Bimonthly historical magazine
- Annual NRHS Convention
- Over 160 Chapters in the USA, Canada and Great Britain
- The satisfaction of keeping our railroad heritage alive

SEND $18 for membership ($9.00) in June, July & August; outside USA add $4) or ask for more information.

NRHS
P.O. Box 58547-D
Philadelphia, PA 19102
Phone: 215-557-6606 Fax: 215-557-6740

Available Soon!

L&N

Louisville & Nashville Cumberland Valley Division $30.00

The L&N's coal-rich Cumberland Valley Division from the 1950s until the late 1970s in an album of around 200 B&W photos with maps, timetable excerpts, and other information. Noted author and photographer Ron Flanary takes us back for a look at Appalachian railroading at its best.

***NEW!* East Broad Top Slim Gauge Survivor $48.00**
Call or Write for Other Titles

Postage Paid in the United States.
Outside the U.S. Add $3.00 Per Book for Shipping.
In Maryland Add 5% Sales Tax. Dealer Inquires Welcome.

OLD LINE GRAPHICS
1604 WOODWELL ROAD,
SILVER SPRING, MD 20906
301-460-9193
(Monday - Friday, Noon to 7PM EST)

DIG INTO RAILROAD HISTORY THRU R&LHS

Join the many other enthusiasts who read, research and relive the fascination of railroading through all eras. Receive our illustrated journal RAILROAD HISTORY twice yearly — this year topics range from chapel cars and steam locomotive testing to articles on the Great Northern and Chicago Great Western. Lively quarterly Newsletter too with short features, news. Chapters! Send $20 dues to:

R&LHS
Box 193552C, San Francisco CA 94119

1998 O&W COLOR CALENDAR

14 rare *COLOR* photos from the '40s and '50s of the NEW YORK, ONTARIO & WESTERN in action! 9x12 format opens to 18x12. Great for framing!

***SNEAK PREVIEW at* http://idt.net/~nyowrhs**

$10.00 Each +3.00 P&H per order.

Ontario & Western Railway Historical Society
P O Box 713, Middletown, NY 10940

AAI Corporation has been recommended as the firm to build 250 electric trolleybuses for San Francisco. Trolleybuses are a joint venture where Skoda of the Czech Republic manufactures the frames and propulsion systems. They are then shipped to Hunt Valley where AAI puts on the bodies, paints them and installs all the onboard subsystems. Thanks to Marion J. Zych for the news.

Farewell to Elmer Packie

In late May 1997, Elmer H. Packie, Jr., 77, superintendent of equipment and shops at the Baltimore Streetcar Museum, died of a heart attack. Mr. Packie, a retired machinist, was responsible for keeping everything rolling at the museum. His talents were also shared with other museums that came to him with problems. He was also expert in getting derailed cars back on track. Mr. Packie will be sorely missed by the streetcar museum. Thank Marion J. Zych for the news.

Flashes

From **CONNECTICUT,** William Wood writes that the proposed Griffin line is in jeopardy. The proposal is for light rail service along the abandoned Griffin line joining downtown Hartford with Bradley International Airport in Windsor Locks. The first phase would be nine miles from Union Station in Hartford to the Griffin Office Park in Windsor; the second part of the project would be the extension of the line into Bradley Airport. Now it looks like the anti-rail forces in Connecticut have prevailed, at least for a time, and the project will not move forward.

The proposed 23-mile rail line to **DULLES INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT** and beyond to Loudon County, Virginia, was to be a private venture. The original proposal has been withdrawn as a result of Virginia officials asking the pertinent question of how the $1 billion project would find its costs covered. The line would join the present Washington Metrorail Orange Line at West Falls Church. Thanks to Sidney W. Earle, Jr., for the news.

Marion J. Zych informs me that Maryland's Mass Transit Administration and CSX have signed on the dotted line. The product is a five-year contract for **MARC RAIL COMMUTER** services that link Washington, Baltimore and points to the west on the Brunswick line. Some rescheduling of MARC's commuter trains will be necessary to accommodate CSX freight service in the area. According to Henry Goode, the Brunswick line may lose some of its service because of the need to provide more room for freight trains. On the other hand, the project to extend service into Frederick from the Brunswick line may move ahead with construction on the 13.5-mile line starting in mid-1998.

Otto Goessl notes that the CSX-NS takeover of parts of Conrail may leave sufficient track available in the upper west side and lake front suburbs between downtown **CLEVELAND** and Avon Lake to be available for commuter rail service. Part of the Cleveland RTA's 2010 master transit plan includes commuter rail service to Lorain, Akron, Medina, Aurora and Mentor.

BOMBARDIER is not only winning contracts in the United States. It will build twelve light rail low-floor vehicles for Stockholm. The Bombardier Group is the leading supplier of passenger rail cars in North America. Thanks to Vaughn Vekony for the news.

TRY RAILPACE FREE!

GET A **FREE** SAMPLE ISSUE OF
RAILPACE NEWSMAGAZINE
Since 1982, The Northeast's Own all color Rail Newsmagazine!
Just mail this ad (or a facsimile) with your name and address to the address below.

BIGGER DEAL!
Buy a one-year subscription now for the regular $45 price and get TWO additional months FREE!
(14 months for the price of 12; New subscribers only)

RAILPACE COMPANY Inc.
P.O. Box 927
Piscataway, NJ 08855-0927
VISA-MasterCard accepted

CUMBERLAND & PENNSYLVANIA RAILROAD

by Deane Mellander

The Cumberland & Pennsylvania was a regional rail line in the Alleghany Mountains of Maryland which began service in the mid-19th Century. It was independent until 1944, when it was purchased by the Western Maryland. Today, a only a few miles of the C&P survive near Frostburg as part of the Western Maryland Scenic Railway. This book gives a complete history of the C&P through its abandonment and includes numerous photos by Bill Price, Ray Hicks and others. Photographic coverage includes scenes of C&P structures and yards, as well as C&P and WM steam power, as well as some WM diesels. For the history behind this month's feature on Western Maryland steam in Frostburg (pages 28-31) this book is a must! 64pp.

(C00063)$9.95 + S&H

VISA/MC/AMEX/OPTIMA accepted. Or please send check or m.o. S&H US $2. per book. Outside US $2. per book plus 20% for insured shipping. NJ residents add sales tax Canadians add 7% G.S.T.

TO ORDER CALL 1-800-474-6995

Carstens
PUBLICATIONS, INC.
P.O. Box 700, Newton, N.J. 07860

RAILROAD MUSEUMS, TOURIST LINES, & DINNER TRAINS

THIS WAY TO THE TRAINS

Railroad Museums, Tourist Lines & Dinner Trains help keep the history and spirit of railroading alive through entertainment, education, and involvement. We invite you to visit, enjoy and support these great museums and attractions.

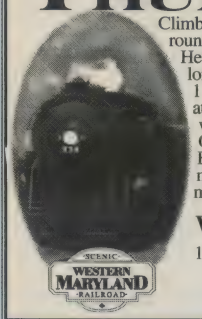
KNOX STATION
BED & RAILS
A Bed & Breakfast with a view... of the former Santa Fe main line a mere 100' away!
976 Mine Rd. Knoxville, IL 61448
309-289-4047

MANITOU AND PIKE'S PEAK RAILWAY
COG WHEEL ROUTE

For over 100 years, **the world's highest cog railway** has been transporting passengers in safety and comfort to the 14,110-foot summit of Pikes Peak, the mountain that inspired *"America The Beautiful"*.
Reservations advised: (719)685-5401
•Gift Shop •Snack Bar •Major Credit Cards
MANITOU & PIKE'S PEAK RAILWAY
PO Box 351, MANITOU SPRINGS, CO 80829

ILLINOIS RAILWAY MUSEUM
HOME OF THE NEBRASKA ZEPHYR
Steam, Diesel Trains, Electric Cars
Send $3.50 for 32 page Guide Book or #10 SASE for Color Brochure with 1997 schedule & discount coupon.
OCTOBER 18 & 19...25 & 26
HARVEST DAYS WEEKENDS
Electric Cars Only
Located in Union, IL (McHenry Co.) near Marengo exit I-90 • 35 miles from O'Hare. Info: Schedules (taped): **(815)923-4000** Lodging: **(847)695-7540**
http://www.irm.org/
http://www.mcs.net/~devanno/irm.html
Illinois* Don't Miss It! SM
ILLINOIS RAILWAY MUSEUM
PO Box 427
Union, IL 60180

Feel The THUNDER



Climb Grades of 2.8% on a 3-hour round-trip through The Narrows, Helmstetter's Curve and 914-foot long Brush Tunnel. Riders enjoy a 1½ hour layover in Frostburg at the Old Depot Center with turntable. RailFest held October featuring CSX Mainline Fall Foliage excursions. Murder mysteries, dinner trains and more! Free brochure.
Call: **1-800-TRAIN-50**
WESTERN MARYLAND
SCENIC RAILROAD
13 CANAL STREET, DEPT RR1
CUMBERLAND, MD 21502
Visit us on the internet!
http://www.wmsr.com

TENNESSEE VALLEY RAIL ROAD

Ride the "Real" Chattanooga Choo Choo
http:/www.chattanooga.net/rail
Trains run daily April through October. Steam powered all weekends and summer weekdays. Dixieland Excursions into northwest Georgia and RDC Silverliner charters run year-round.
4119 Cromwell Road
Chattanooga, TN 37421-2119
Jersey Pike Exit from Hwy. 153 near I-75
(423) 894-8028

GOURMET DINING EXCURSIONS YEAR-ROUND
BRUNCH
LUNCH
DINNER
707-253-2111
Napa Valley Wine Train
1275 McKinstry Street, Napa, CA 94558

Please remind your group and family of the importance of safety whenever you are near a right of way... stay alert, refrain from dangerous play and...

U.S. Department of Transportation

always expect a train

RAILROAD CROSSING

OPERATION LIFESAVER
1-800-537-6224

FOR A LIMITED TIME...
A CLASSIC

- All Classes
- All Phases
- 266 Photos
- 20 Full Color
- 104 Pages
- Fact-Laden Text
- Not Available Elsewhere
- Hard Bound
- Art-Book Quality
- 350 Printed
- Short Supply
- Numbered
- Signed
- **$56.95 p.p.**

"Facts Not Available Elsewhere, Mix Of Action, Roster, Fine Night Views; Top-Notch Repro." - *(Railfan & Railroad)*

A. SHERRY
5410 Netherland Ave., Riverdale, NY 10471

THE DEPOT ATTIC AT STRASBURG
209 GAP ROAD, ROUTE 741
STRASBURG, PA 17579

AUTHENTIC AND ORIGINAL RAILROAD COLLECTIBLES OF EVERY DESCRIPTION
NEW BOOKS, USED BOOKS, RARE BOOKS, HARDWARE, CHINAWARE, SILVERWARE, TIMETABLES, BROCHURES, POSTERS, SIGNS, SIGNALS, PASSES, PRINTS, LANTERNS, LAMPS, PAINTINGS, BADGES, ETC.
ANYTHING & EVERYTHING RAILROAD!
SEND $2.00 FOR CATALOGS

PHONE (717) 687-9300

RBH
Raritan Bay Hobbies
P.O. Box 4231
Metuchen, N.J. 08840
732-494-2932

BOOK LISTINGS

Boston & Albany	39.95
C&NW in Color Vol. 1	35.95
CB&Q in Color Vol. 1 or 2	each 35.95
Cabins Crummies & Hacks Vol. 5	21.45
Canadian Car Pictorial Vol. 1 CP 40' Box	17.45
Colorful Look at: The C&NW	19.95
Erie Lackawanna in Color Vol.3 or 4	each 35.95
High Iron to North Platte	15.95
Late Great Penn Station	13.45
Lionel Inspirations (due 11-97)	35.95
Locomotive Cyclopedia (due 11-97)	47.95
NKP Passenger Service-Postwar	21.45
NP Classic Steam Era (due 11-97)	47.95
NYC & Trains of the Future	20.45
New York Transit Memories	13.45
NY City Transit Map	23.95
NYO&W in Color	35.95
Ohio River & Western	35.95
The Omaha Road (due 11-97)	47.95
PA: Alco's Glamour Girl (due 11-97)	39.95
Pennsy Steam Years Vol. 2	35.95
Pennsylvania Trolleys in Color	35.95
PRR: Black Gold-Black Diamonds (due 11-97)	35.95
Pullman Paint & Lettering Notebook	19.95
Railroads Of The Ohio Valley Vol. 2	19.95
Rio Grande: Secret Places	30.95
Rio Grande Southern Story Vol. 3,4,5,6	ea. 53.95
Route of the Rockets	43.95
SP's Oregon Division (due 12-97)	47.95
Spokane, Portland & Seattle	59.45
Sunset On The Sandy River	23.95
Triumph I	51.95
Upstate Odyssey-LV in West NY	21.45

100's more titles available

FAX YOUR ORDER VIA OUR COMMON PHONE NUMBER

Master Card and VISA accepted. Shipping on U.S. orders add $3.50 for the first title, $1.00 for each additional title up to a maximum of $6.5O per shipment. Foreign orders welcome, postage at cost. NJ residents add 6% sales tax. FAX/Phone orders accepted with full credit card information. Send a large self addressed, stamped envelope for complete book listing. Prices supersede prior prices.

MARKERS

EDITORIAL COMMENTARY

www.railfan.com

WE ARE HAPPY TO ANNOUNCE that RAILFAN & RAILROAD is now on-line. Those of you with internet access can now see us at **www.railfan.com**. We have a lot of fun things planned for our website, and webmaster Doug Bailey is rapidly getting more and more of the material online. As this goes to press, the website is still "under construction" and will probably be so for the next few months as we get more and more of the content put into the proper form for viewing.

As you now open our website you are greeted with the full-color covers of the current and next month's issues (I freely admit I copied that ideal from another rail-oriented homepage from some outfit that used to be in downtown Milwaukee). Click on either image and you'll get a content summary of that issue.

Along the left side of the screen is a row of buttons that will bring up other topical pages that include departments and features, as well as subscription, change-of-address and book order forms. You can easily contact the R&R staff through e-mail links. Each editor had his own mailbox, and you'll also be able to reach our subscription, book and dealer service departments.

Many of your favorite departments will also be available through the website. Past CAMERA BAGS are already available, as well as numerous RAILFUN cartoons from Curt Katz. Currently online is Jim Porterfield's *1997 Dinner Train Guide*. And to simplify research, there will also be a complete index of R&R and RAILFAN since 1974. Already in the MEET THE STAFF section are photos and biographies of the three editors, and some of the columnists will be added shortly.

You can also shop by mail through the home page. Subscriptions as well as BOOK DEPOT orders can be easily placed — presently on a "bill me" status, though a secure commercial credit card link is in the works.

With an extensive list already online, Doug is also working on a comprehensive set of links to take you anywhere in the railroad world, from the home pages of the Class Ones and historical societies and roster groups to the local NRHS chapters.

On-line feature stories and news

With the advent of the home page, we'll now be able to bring you news and features that either came in too late to make the magazine or we couldn't find space for. Our first on-line feature will be a behind-the-scenes look at the Central Coast Chapter NRHS's *Royal Gorge Steam Special* that ran between Denver and Salt Lake City in June. Jim Wrinn was on board, talking to the operating folks as well as the passengers. If you missed the trip, here's a great chance to find out all about it. Besides Jim's story, we'll have additional photos of the trip that didn't appear in the magazine.

We will also include some significant news items and late-breaking stories, and we have some other ideas on items that will make the site continually interesting and useful — and fun! Join us at **www.railfan.com**.

The other Eureka engine

Last month Jeff Terry reported on Eureka & Palisade 4-4-0 No.4 *Eureka* and its travels on the Cumbres & Toltec Scenic Railroad. Bruce Kelly reports that there is a second E&P locomotive still running. E&P No.7, a three-foot gauge 2-6-2, operates at Athol in the Idaho panhandle.

E&P No.7 was built by Porter in 1915. In 1939 it was sold to a private individual, who

KODACHROME: BRUCE KELLY

FORMER EUREKA & PALISADE 2-6-2 No.7 was on the return leg of its circle over the Silverwood Central Railway on May 10, 1997. The railroad is in the Silverwood theme park in the Idaho panhandle.

DON WALLWORTH

AN ALCO "SUPER CAB" was was created by NdeM's San Luis Potosi shop in mid-1963 with the kit-bashing of FCP "SLP-3" 521, a rebuilt RS11. The unit was photographed at Nogales on May 23, 1963.

in turn sold it to William Harrah (of casino fame) in 1955. The *Eureka,* by the way, was also sold in 1939, but it went on to fame and fortune with Warner Brothers.

Number 7 was purchased from the Harrah's collection in Reno along with all sorts of other narrow gauge equipment in 1986 for the Silverwood theme park in Idaho. This year, incidentally, Silverwood is celebrating its tenth year of operation and has expanded to include a 55-mile-an-hour *wooden* roller-coaster, a corkscrew-style coaster and other thrill rides.

Number 7 runs on a three-mile circle of three-foot-gauge track, known as the Silverwood Central Railway, that includes some exciting moments. There's a steep uphill climb that puts the Prairie to the test, and there's also a curved trestle. The Union Pacific's former Spokane International main line runs within sight of the Silverwood Central, and the famed BNSF former-NP main line is about a mile away. Bruce advises that the next time you're railfanning "The Funnel" in the panhandle, allow some time to check out E&P No.7.

Increased competition?

As CSX, NS and Walter Rich (president and chief executive officer of the Delaware Otsego Corporation) shake hands and sign the contract that will place control of the DO and its subsidiary, the New York, Susquehanna & Western Railway into the hands of CSX, NS and Rich, one has to wonder about a variety of things.

Is this truly a deal that will increase rail competition and quality of service in the Northeast? Will this $64 million deal, mere pocket change in light of the $10 billion acquisition of Conrail, ensure that shippers are treated as valued customers? Is this acquisition of DO good for the Northeast or is it merely a way of NS and CSX bringing Walter Rich and the DO "on board" in order to keep him from making waves down in Washington at the Surface Transportation Board and thereby interfering with NS and CSX's plan to move into the New York Metropolitan area? Could this be a way to shut out CP Rail (which in a recent press release stated that it expected the DO deal to happen) or CN, which is desperately trying to fight its way south into the New York City marketplace.

Conrail indeed had to make some difficult decisions in its early existence to ensure its own survivability, but as the 1970s gave way to the 1980s and 1990s, Conrail was seemingly reluctant to really grow their business. The result was what has been called a "passive service." All things aside, one can fault any company for a variety of things, but the bottom line is, exactly that: the bottom line is what drives companies to do what they do. It is their prerogative. It is all a question of money when business is involved.

As railfans, we are delighted to hear about the possibility of increased service because it means more trains to take pictures of. I really do hope that CSX and NS live up to that promise. As a consumer, I also hope that they live up to the promise of increased competition, because it will help to set the prices that you and I pay everyday for goods and services.

Let's keep our fingers crossed that NS and CSX live up to those promises — CK.

An Alco super cab

Reader Don Wallworth sent in the photo **above** with the following note:

"When it comes to the question of super cabs, could the FCP 521 rank as one of the originals? FCP 521 was homebuilt by the San Luis Potosi shops of the NdeM as model SLP-3 and released July 19, 1963, along with an almost identical unit, NdeM 7294, model SLP-2. The nose door and nose headlight were a later alteration to FCP 521; the original models had a roof headlight and no nose door. NdeM 7294 did not receive these alterations, but it did get a stubby chopped nose later. Just think, an *RS11 super cab,* built 34 years ago!

Of particular in this issue of R&R is the fact that the 521 spent much of its career working out of Nogales on the Pacifico's border-hugging branch to Naco that connected with what is now the San Pedro & Southwester.

Wallworth continues, "I last saw FCP 521 in service on a mixed, heading to Nacozari, Sonora, in 1978. It was later seen in a scrap line stripped in early 1983."

Quality Railbooks since 1976
All color books (48 pages each)
NEW !

A Colorful Look At : The Chicago North Western
by Gerard Bernet $19.95
80 photos show the CNW in the last 30 years in this brief look at the railroad. The book contains both action and roster shots.

A Colorful Look At : Conrail's SD-40 and SD40-2's
by Gerard Bernet $19.95
66 views of both action and roster shots. Complete roster and mechanical specs. are done in chart form.

PTC Rails by Kramer & James $21.95
104 pages with over 200 black & white photos and illustrations giving an in depth look at Philadelphia's trolleys before SEPTA

The Hard Coal Carriers:
Vol. I - "First Generation Geeps"
by Gerard Bernet $19.95
80 page with 11 color and 119 B&W photos of GP7, 9 & 18's of EL, Erie, DLW, CNJ, LV and RDG,
Vol. 2 - "Camelback Twilight"
by Gerard Bernet $19.95
96 page 130 B&W photos on Jersey Central passenger camelbacks

Change At Ozone Park $18.95
by Herbert George 80 pages with 12 color and 112 B&W photos on LIRR Far Rockaway & Rockaway Beach Branches.
Pennsy K-4's Remembered $6.95
by Frederick Kramer
Electric Trains To Reading Terminal $17.95
by Wes Coates (almost gone)
The Handsomest Trains In The World ...$15.95
By Greenberg & Kramer (LV Psgr trains)
The Morristown & Erie Railway $8.95
by Bob Pennisi
Lehigh Valley Railroad Passenger Cars ..$13.95
by Mickey & Warfel
26 Miles To Jersey City $8 95
by Pete Komelski (CNJ stations)
Railroad Stations Of New England Today
V- 1 Boston & Maine. M. Beauregard ...$7.95
by Mark Beauregard
Rock-A-Bye-Baby T. Taber $11.95

The Northeast Railroad Scene Series
Vol. 2 Lehigh & Hudson River $4.00
Vol. 5 The Jersey Central $6.00

PHOTOGRAPHS .....each $2.50
Our catalog lists over 5,500 different steam, diesel, electric & trolley photos printed on 8x10 paper. Catalog also lists books & videos of other publishers and misc. railroadiana $1.00 (free w/order)

ORDERING INFO: Orders under $25.00 add $2.00 P&H NJ residents add 6% sales tax. Foreign orders add 10% for shipping (minimum $4.00) allow up to 4 weeks for delivery. Dealer inquiries invited.

Dept. 101
P.O. Box 114
Flanders, NJ 07836

RAILROAD AVENUE ENTERPRISES

WISCONSIN & SOUTHERN E9s were westbound in Revelstoke, British Columbia, on Friday, June 13, 1997. With CP SD40-2 5594 leading, W&S 102 and 101 were handling a four-car train chartered by the board of directors of the Belt Railway of Chicago to travel from Milwaukee, Wisconsin, west to Vancouver, British Columbia, and back on a rail tour of Canada. The E-units have also been used recently to assist W&S SD20s and GP35s in freight service into and out of Chicago.

KODACHROME: DIETER BOEHME

YELLOWJACKETS ARE SWARMING as the Toledo, Peoria & Western takes delivery of their newly refurbished GP20s. The 2050 (ex-TP&W 2012, exx-AT&SF 3019, exxx-AT&SF 3119, nee-AT&SF 1119) was seen at the NYS&W shops in Utica, N.Y. (**right**). It is the first of 19 TP&W locomotives to be refurbished and repainted into NYS&W's "Yellowjacket" livery. The "new" TP&W is 40 percent controlled by the Delaware Otsego Corporation, which also owns the New York, Susquehanna & Western.

FUJICHROME: KEN FITZGERALD

FORT WORTH & WESTERN REPAINTS can now be seen as the railroad has done up their two GP7s in new colors. The attractive blue and yellow livery was displayed by low-nose Geep 7 No.1500 (ex-AT&SF 2198, nee-2785) when it was in Ft. Worth, Texas (**right**), on Saturday, August 2, 1997. The road's only other diesel, GP7 No. 4299 (ex-C&NW 4299, rebuilt in December 1980 from 1557), also received the new coat of paint. FWWR acquired from Burlington Northern 8.25 miles of switching trackage in Fort Worth and began a switching service operation in 1988. In 1992 the railroad began a passenger excursion operation with ex-SP 4-6-0 2248, which was built by Cooke Locomotive Works in 1896. It is billed by as the oldest operating steam locomotive in the country.

KODACHROME: PETER SMYKLA, JR.

ILLINOIS' NEWEST SHORT LINE, the Effingham Railroad Company, began operation on Thursday, July 17, 1997. The railroad's lone SW1200 2716 (ex-Conrail 9316, nee-Reading 2716) was photographed at Effingham on July 2, 1997 (**right**). The unit had just undergone a repaint and was being striped in a classic EMD pattern. The two five-gallon buckets on the exhaust stacks serve as the enginehouse. You can visit the railroad's internet homepage at **http://www.efrr.com**.

KODACHROME: DAVID J. MERIDEW

KODACROME: ALAN MILLER

KODACHROME: CLARKE SUTPHIN

SOUTHERN PACIFIC BLACK WIDOW GP9E 3873 (ex-SSW 3873 / 3648 / 827) has been adorned in the popular SP "black widow" livery. The unit was restored at the engine shop of the San Diego & Imperial Valley Railroad by San Diego Railroad Museum volunteers. It was seen in San Diego on July 12, 1997 as it prepared to join SDRM's motive power pool in Campo, California, hauling passenger excursions.

BNSF's 2829 '30, a GP39M rebuild (**left**), has returned to a familiar livery. The former BN GP30 2215 had been built as Great Northern 3015! It was seen on July 5, 1997, being turned on the loop at Sarpy Creek Mine, Montana.

METROLINK'S ex-RIO GRANDE GP40 3134 (**right**) was working on the Ventura County line, which is currently undergoing $14 million in upgrades, as it reportedly has not seen any appreciable maintenance in 15 years. Beginning on May 10, 1997, Metrolink and a contractor began a six-month operation of laying ballast, adding concrete and wood ties, upgrading road crossing surfaces and widening embankments on the former Southern Pacific Coast Line. The 3134 was at Simi Valley with ballast train 860. The unit remains in its black and orange D&RGW paint but has been relettered "SCRX" and placed into work train service. The trains have been operating on weekends to avoid the 26 Metrolink and Amtrak trains and ten UP freights that run weekdays.

KODACHROME: RANDY KELLER

KODACROME: ANDRE JACKSON

ERIE LACKAWANNA SD45 3607 is once again adorned in her original Phoebe Snow maroon, grey and yellow "outfit." The DL&W-inspired livery was adopted by the EL after the 1960 merger of the Erie and Lackawanna. The classic "flare '45" (**left**) was acquired in 1982 by the Museum of Transportation in Kirkwood, Mo., as Conrail 6072. Shown here on August 2, 1997, the 20-cylinder EMD was cosmetically restored through the cooperative efforts of the Tri-State Chapter of the NRHS, the Erie Lackawanna Historical Society and the MOT. Erie Lackawanna owned 34 SD45s (3601-3634 built in 1967-'68). See October '97 R&R page 24 for details.

KODACHROME: PIERRE OZORÁK

THE WATERLOO - ST. JACOBS RAILWAY began operation on July 12, 1997 (**left**), with a tourist train between its namesake cities on six miles of the former Canadian National branch from Kitchener north to Elmira, Ontario (Kitchener is 63 miles west of Toronto on the line to Sarnia). During May 1997, the WSJR acquired the *Tortillard* passenger equipment from *Les Trains Touristiques du St. Laurent*, which had gone bankrupt following its second season of tourist operation between Quebec City and Pointe-au-Pic on a short line operating the former-CN Murray Bay Subdivision. The train is in the traditional CNR livery. The WSJR has since applied its own herald to the two GMD-built FP9A's and passenger cars. The cab units also received names and were returned to their original CNR numbers: the *Spirit of St. Jacobs,* 6508 (ex-*Tortillard* 6305, exx-VIA 6305, exxx-VIA 6508, nee-CNR 6508), and the *Pride of Waterloo,* 6520 (ex-*Tortillard* 6306, exx-VIA 6306, exxx-VIA 6520, nee-CN 6520). Looking pristine in its 1954 CNR-era colors, a WSJR train with FP9Au 6508 on the point, awaited its opening day departure from Waterloo. The WSJR operates four trips daily, except Sundays when the morning trip is cancelled and only three afternoon trips are run.

KODACHROME: GEORGE H. DRURY

RAILNEWS

AMTRAK'S TWO IC/3 FLEXLINERS were running in multiple at Waterford Avenue, Milwaukee, as train 330 (**right**), the 6:20 a.m. departure from Milwaukee to Chicago on Tuesday, June 10, 1997. On June 30, Amtrak's westbound *Empire Builder* delivered the IC/3s to the Minneapolis / St. Paul, Minnesota, area where the train ran at 79 miles per hour over BNSF's main line between the Coon Rapids and Big Lake, Minn., area to St. Cloud. The Danish-designed Flexliner is currently on loan to Amtrak from Israel as the two three-car trainsets tour the country to promote commuter rail systems.

KODACHROME: PIERRE OZORÁK

GO TRANSIT'S EXPANSION INTO HAMILTON, Ontario, which commenced last year, has been produced favorable customer response. As part of the new service, the former Canadian Pacific / Toronto, Hamilton & Buffalo Railway art deco style station, located on Hunter Street, has recently undergone a major restoration including the construction of a 17-bay bus terminal on the south side. Double-track between Bayview Junction and Hamilton, allowing for ten daily trains, is planned for the future. On June 4, 1997, a Toronto-bound afternoon GO train, with F59PH-2 524 on the point, has just left the former CP/TH&B station **(left)** and is about to enter the Hunter Street Tunnel. The former CP/TH&B station is visible in the center background of the photograph.

KODACHROME: HARLEY KUEHL

NEW ENGLAND CENTRAL RAILROAD ran a passenger special on July 12, 1997, from Brattleboro, Vt., to New London, Ct., and back. The "Fireworks Special" (**right**), which was seen in New London with GP38AC 9549 and GP38 9531 push-pull style, ferried riders to New London's bicentennial fireworks and barbeque.

Ron's Books

P.O. BOX 714, HARRISON, NY 10528
(914)967-7541 11AM to 10PM EST; FAX (914)967-7492 24HR

YOUR ONE STOP BOOK AND VIDEO SHOP

Discount Prices & Never a Shipping Charge within the U.S.

☆☆☆ Join Us for 4 Outstanding Shows ☆☆☆
Nov 1&2-Gaithersburg, MD RRdiana Show
Nov 9-Model RR & RRdiana Show at Staples High School, **Westport, CT**
Nov 16-Model RR Show **Greenwich, CT** Civic Ctr
Nov 23-Model RR Show **Cheshire, CT** High School

Alabama Railroads 36.00
American Railroad Freight Cars S/C (White) ..45.00
American Railroad Passenger Cars 2 Vols .54.00
American Streamliners Pre-War Years 40.50
Baldwin Loco Works (back in print) 32.25
Balt.& Ohio RR Stations & Towers-Niagara Div .18.00
Berkshire & Texas Types 40.00
Boston & Maine in Color 40.00
British Columbia Railway. (Gardner) 72.00
British Rys Loco's & Coaching Stock 1997 20.00
Building the New Rapid Transit of NYC 1915 .16.25
By the EL - Third Ave and its EL at Mid Century . 35.00
Cabooses of the Missouri Pacific Lines ...67.50
CF 7 Locos: from Cleburne to Everywhere .22.50
Chesapeake & Ohio Coal & Color 36.00
Chesapeake & Ohio in the Coal Fields 20.75
Chicago,St.Paul, Minn.&Omaha RR Photo Arch. .27.00
C&O Frt Cars 1937-65 V1 Hoppers&Gondolas ..27.00
Chicago & Northwestern Memories 37.00
Circles Under the Clyde 32.00
Cleveland's Transit Vehicles 40.50
Delaware & Hudson H/C 63.00 ...S/C 31.50
Diesel Locomotives First 50 Years 25.25
Dinner is Served Southern Pacific 36.00
Erie Lackawanna V4 - The Early Years 40.00
Garden Railway Manual 31.50
Glover Steam Loco; South's Last Steam Builder 35.00
Great American Railroad Stations (Potter) .27.00
Great Northern Railway 1945-70 Photo Archive .27.00
Great Northern Pictorial V1,V2,V3 or V4 .. 45.00
High Speed in Japan 34.00
History of the Georgia Railroad 45.00

Audio Compact Discs

An Hour in the Tower (In Stock) 15.00
Authentic Train Sounds - Steam 22.00
Authentic Train Sounds - Diesel 19.00
Back East (2 CDs) 24.00
Way Out West (2 CDs) 24.00

History of RRs in Western No. Carolina ... 45.00
Horse Trails to Regional Rails 44.00
In Search of Steam Donkeys- H/C 49.50
Iron Rails to Alaskan Copper 22.50
Lake Terminal Railroad 31.50
Last Steam Railroad in America (Link).... 45.00
Legacy of the Carolina & Northwestern Ry 45.00
Light Rail Europe 20.00
Locomotive Facilities/Engine Terminals .....S/C 26.50
Logging Railroads of Alabama 54.00
Logging to the Salt Chuck 41.50
Logging Railroads in Skagit County 54.00
Louisville & Nashville - Old Reliable 27.00
Manhattan Gateway 40.50
Milwaukee Road 1850-1960 Photo Archive 27.00
Model Railroading with John Allen H/C..... 36.00
Model Railway Manual 29.75
Model Railway Design Manual 18.00
Montour Railroad (Schaeffer) 27.00

OLDIES BUT GOODIES (Limited Quantities)

Chicago & Northwestern Memories (Cook) 37.00
Colorado's Modern Narrow Gauge Circle (Fox) ..30.00
East End - B&O's Neck of the Bottle 45.00
Ency. of Western RR Hist. V3 WA & OR ...31.50
Memories of N&W Power (Carleton) 31.50
Norfolk & Western Handbook 15.00
Official Guide to Dining Car China 36.00
Union Pacific 1990 .....46.00
Western Maryland Ry in Diesel Era (Deluxe) ..60.00
Wilmington & Columbia Div.-Reading RR 21.00

"WHATS NEW?"

B&O Pass. Service V1 (1945-71) Nat. Ltd. .22.50
B&O Pass. Service V2 (1945-71) Cap. Ltd. 24.25
BNSF 1996 Motive Power Annual 40.50
BNSF & MRL Loco Directory 1997 .....23.50
Burl. Nort. & Santa Fe RR in 1996 (Dorin) .44.00
Cabins Crummies & Hacks V5 Northern N. Amer 30.50
CB&Q in Color Vol 2 .....40.00
Chicago & Northwestern in Color V1 1941-53 ..40.00
Classic Diesels of the South 24.25
Classic Freight Cars Vol 10 - Work Trains .24.25
Chicago Northwestern Ry Photo Archive ..27.00
Classic American Streamliners 27.00
Confessions of a Train Watcher-4 Decades 36.00
Denver Northwestern & Pacific 36.00
Denver & Salt Lake 36.00
Frisco Power (Collias) 63.00
Furniture & Automobile Boxcars (Santa Fe) V3 ..40.00
The Heart of the Reading RR: Reading, Pa. 23.50
High Iron to North Platt 18.00
Houston Electric Street Railways - Texas .35.00
The Lionel Inspiration - Color (Brennan) ..40.00
Locomotive Cyclopedia H/C 54.00 S/C 49.50
Louisville & Nashville Diesel Locos 24.25
Milwaukee Steam Power 51.25
Montour Railroad (Hardcover) 45.00
Narrow Gauge Pictorial Vol 11 .....29.75
Narrow Gauge Steam - British 27.00
Nickel Plate Road Pass. Service Postwar Years ..24.50
N-Scale Product Line 22.50
NYC and the Trains of the Future 23.75
NY Transit Memories 16.00
Northern Pacific Part 3 Classic Steam Era .54.00
Ogden Rails 22.50
Omaha Road (Chicago, Minn., StPaul & Omaha) 54.00
PA: Alco's Glamour Girl - Color 45.00
Pennsy Power (Back in Print) 45.00
Pennsy Steam Years Vol 2 .....40.00
PRR Color History 18.00
PRR Triumph 1 Altoona to Pitcairn 58.50
Pullman Paint & Lettering Notebook 22.50
Railway Prototype Cyclopedia Vol1 .....19.00
Route of the Rockets 49.50
Southern Pacific Oregon Division 54.00
Sunset on the Sandy River 24.00
Trains Across the Continent (N.A. RR History) ..40.50
Trains We Remember (Passenger - Wayner) .24.50
Walt Disney's RR Story 54.00
Western Maryland Diesel Locos (Stakem) ...23.75
Wisconsin Central Photo Archive 27.00
ALL Greenberg Books at Discounted Prices.

My Western Pacific 27.00
NEB&W Guide HO Stm Era Frt Cars (Revised)... 45.00
NEB&W Guide to Scenery Structures & Details 45.00
NEB&W Update I to Steam-Era Frt Car Guide-Paint . 18.00
1930 Loco Cyclopedia - Reprint..... 65.00
New Haven Power (Swanberg) 72.00
New Jersey Transit 27.00
New York Central Later Power 63.00
New York Central Lightweight Pass Cars 26.00
NYO&W & the Dairy Industry in Central N.Y.. 56.25
Nickel Plate Road 1943-1952 Vol 1 (Corns) ..23.25
Norfolk & Western A History 20.00
Norfolk & Western in Color Vol. 1 1948-1964 ...40.00
The Northwestern 45.00
Pascack Valley 36.00
Pennsy Power III 67.50
Pennsylvania Trolleys Vol1 .....40.00
Passing Trains 40.50
Phoenix Bridge (Without Fitting, Filing...) ..18.00
PTC Rails 19.75
The President Travels by Train 36.00
Public Service Trolley in NJ (Hardcover) ..56.50
Pullman Heavyweight Cars..... 45.00
Pull. Std. Lib.V7,8,9,10,11,12,13,14,15or16 ea. 36.00

RON'S VIDEOS - ALL VIDEOS ARE VHS ONLY!

Pentrex

Classic Chicago Railroading 16.00
A Steam Driver Man - Chad O'Conner 16.00
Into the Allegheny Range V1,3, or 4 ..... 32.00
Into the Allegheny Range V2 ..... 16.00
Conrail Hotspots East or West ..... each 32.00
Milwaukee Road #261 Rebuilt to Run 24.00
New Georgia Steam Excursions..... 24.00
Feather River Canyon E9's..... 16.00
McCloud River Railroad..... 24.00

Allen Keller

Great Model Railroads Vol 1 - 26 ... each 36.00
Great Model RRs Scenery Tips V1 Landforms .. 18.00
Great Model RRs Scenery Tips V2 Grass & Water .. 18.00
Great Model RRs Scenery Tips V3 Trees.. 18.00

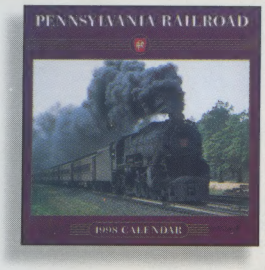
Railroads of the Adirondacks (Kudish) 49.50
Railroad Atlas of North America- NE; CA&NV; CO&UT; AZ&NM; WI&IL; MI,IN,OH each 21.00
Railroads of the Ohio Valley V1.21.50. V2 . 22.50
Railroad - What it is, What it does 26.00
RGS Story Vol 6 .....63.00
Rutland Road H/C 63.00 .....S/C 31.50
Santa Fe Coast Line Depots - Valley Division .45.00
Second Ave. EL in Manhattan..... 27.00
Santa Fe Freight in Color V1 - Boxcars 54.00
Soo Line in Color 40.00
Soo Line 1975-1992 Photo Archive 27.00
Southern Pacific Coast Line (Signor) 58.50
Southern Pacific's 4300 4-8-2's (Church) . 49.50
Southern Ry's Spencer Shops 1896-1996(Galaway) 20.75
Spokane, Portland & Seattle (Dill) 67.50
Spokane, Portland & Seattle Cabooses ...26.00
Subway Cars of the BMT (Greller) 31.50
Tanana Valley Railroad Gold Dust Line (Deely) 45.00
Third Ave. Railway System in Manhattan 25.25
Those Pullman Blues - Oral History..... 26.00
Toledo, Peoria & Western 25.25
Trademarks of the Santa Fe Railway 27.00
Trains of America 40.50
Trains of Cuba: Steam, Deisel & Electric (Wolf) ..16.00
Trainmaster 27.00
Twelve Historical NYC Street & Transit Maps .27.00
Union Pacific Switchers & Slugs 22.50
Upstate Oddyssey- Lehigh Val RR in W.NY 27.00
UP Steam Big Boy Portraits H/C 35.00 .. S/C 25.25
Union Pacific RR Painting Guide 1903-30 S/C ..25.00
Union Pacific Type V2 (Kratville) 76.00
Union Pacific Power V1 or V2..... ea 27.00
Union Pacific Modeler V1 or V2 ..... ea 19.00
Union Pacific Cheyenne West Part 1 ..... 34.00
Wisconsin Central 45.00
Winston Salem 22.50
Yellowstone Branch of the UP RR 18.00

RON'S COLLECTOR'S CORNER

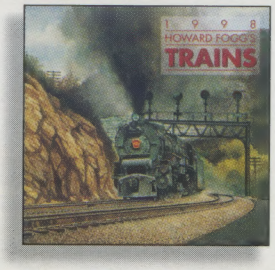
America's Colorful Railroads (Ball) 20.00
Building the Raritan (Morewood) 65.00
Central Vermont 7 Vols (Jones) 325.00
Cumberland Valley Railroad (Westhaeffer) 50.00
Erie Lackawanna Story (Carleton) 135.00
GM&O North (Olmsted)..... 60.00
Ghost Railroads of Kentucky (Salzer) ... 225.00
Impossible Challenge - B&O (Harwood) .. 40.00
Interurbans Without Wires I.S.66 ..... 75.00
In the Shadow of Giants-Toronto,Hamilton,Buffalo 100.00
Iowa Trolley B114 ..... 75.00
Missabe Road (King)..... 65.00
The Mohawk that Refused to Abdicate (Morgan) 75.00
Pennsylvania RR 1940-50s (Ball-Signed) . 70.00
Rails through Dixie (Krause) 60.00
Rock Island Rails - Shrinkwrapped (Olmsted)... 60.00
Switzerland Trail of America 135.00
The Trains we Rode 2 Vols (Bebee)..... 125.00
TM Milwaukee Electrics..... 150.00
Turbines Westward H/C (Lee) 75.00

Send $2.00 for latest list of books and videos. List no charge with purchase. All orders must be paid in U.S. funds. NY residents please add correct sales tax. Print your name, address and phone number. Credit card users add card number and expiration date. allow 4 weeks for delivery. For delivery outside of USA please add $4.00 per book or tape. Make checks payable to Ron's Books. Only inquiries which include a SASE will be answered. Prices subject to change.

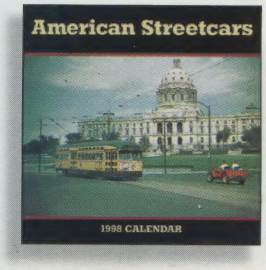
WE BUY COLLECTIONS



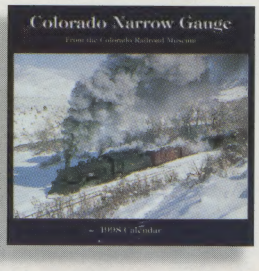
Pennsylvania Railroad 517-9



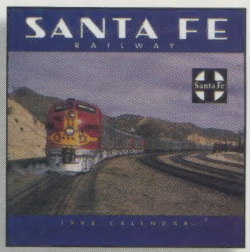
Howard Fogg's Trains 461-X



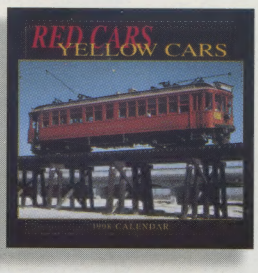
American Streetcars 404-0



Colorado Narrow Gauge 433-4

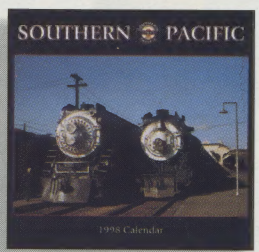


Santa Fe Railway 533-0



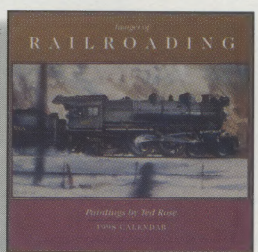
Red Cars/Yellow Cars 528-4

Trains 'round the World 555-1

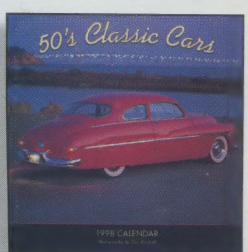


Southern Pacific 541-1

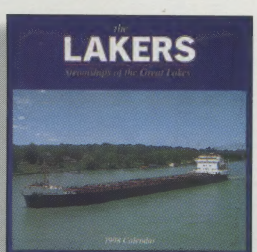
Those Magnificent Planes 551-9



Images of Railroading: Paintings by Ted Rose 525-X



Fifties Classic Cars 455-5

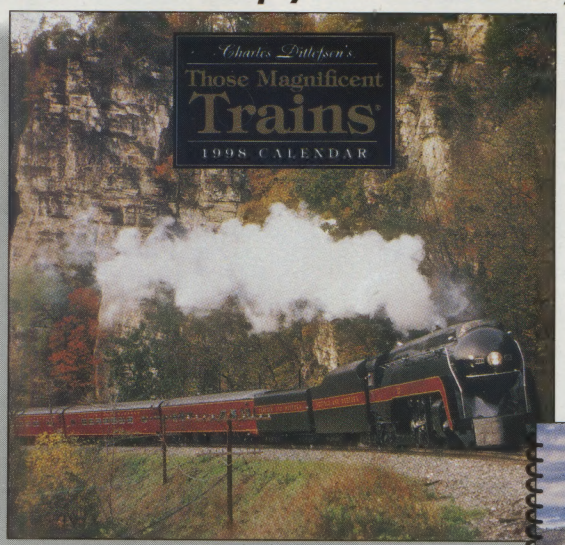


The Lakers 489-X

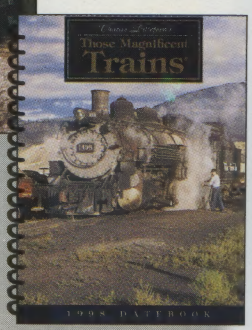
Charles Ditlefsen presents

Cedco's 1998 Calendar Collection

Calendars to keep you on track all year long . . .



Those Magnificent Trains® 552-7



Those Magnificent Trains® **datebook** 582-9

Wall calendars are 12" x 12", opening to 12" x 24" and contain twelve full-color images. The datebook is 5" x 7", wire-o bound and features 36 full-color images.

Prices: 1 item $12 2 items $20 3 or more items $9 each

Get one FREE! Order five calendars/datebooks and receive a sixth one free.

Shipping and handling: U.S. and Canada add $3 for the first item and $1 for each additional item ($10 maximum). International, add 50% of total order. Sales tax: for delivery to California, add 7.25%, delivery to New York add 8.25%, and delivery to Nevada add 7.0%. U.S. funds only. No CODs.

Visa and MasterCard welcomed.

Order 24 Hours a Day!
By Phone, Toll Free 1-800 233-2624
By Fax: 1-415-721-0221
Internet: www.cedco.com

Or order by mail by sending check or money order to:

Cedco Publishing Company
100 Pelican Way, Dept. 8500
San Rafael, CA 94901

Visit our website to find over 175 other exciting titles.
e-mail: sales@cedco.com